

LONG-TERM PLAN 2021–2031

**THIS
WAY...**



SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL 2021–2031 Draft Long-Term Plan

HEARINGS SUBMISSIONS
Thursday 13 May 2021 Speakers
Order of speakers is subject to change



Submitter: Malvern Community Board John Morten

Address: c/o PO Box 90 Rolleston 7643

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0272002578

Phone (mobile):

Email: john.morten@selwyn.govt.nz

Speaking: 9.10am - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

The Board supports Option 2.

The Board encourages Council to continue reminding Central Government about local government priorities to enable local government to protect water supplies for its rural communities, including maintenance of such supplies. The Board believes the only option is to continue investing to improve water supplies.

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

The Board strongly favors user pays and therefore supports Option 1.

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

The Board supports the continuation of a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee and notes the advantages that this system will bring to our Ward and the manner it will continue to support growth of residential and business properties.

We would encourage Council to consider the formation of a cycle way on top of the ground under which the pipeline will be placed.

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

The Board is in support of Option 1.

The Board would ask Council to continue working on the height of the edges of some of its rural roads to ensure that water is able to freely flow off the roads thus avoiding further damage. We would also ask that Council give consideration

to identifying identifying high usage roads particularly those with narrow passing with a view to prioritize widening some⁴ of these roads.

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

The Board supports Option 1.

In doing so, the Board would encourage the continuation of the bus from Darfield to Christchurch, supports the Glentunnel / Whitecliffs walkway; and again would ask Council to continue to remain focused on safety aspects of high volume and high impact intersections.

The Board supports the construction of new footpaths in the Ward particularly in Glentunnel from Philip Street to Whitecliffs Road; as well as the new subdivision on Telegraph Rd through to Darfield Township.

The Board would ask Council to consider the placement of judder bars close to stop signs at high risk rural intersections where this action will be practical.

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

The Board has no specific view on this project as it falls outside of the Malvern Ward but the Board noted their support for the Prebbleton community in its request.

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

The Board has no specific view on this project as it falls outside of the Malvern Ward but the Board noted their support for the Leeston community in its request.

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

The Board supports Option 1, and it doing so is supporting a building that will be well used by the wider community. The Board suggested building a modular construction which would have a lower initial cost but would retain the potential to expand as the community expands. The Board would ask that Council look carefully at the uses and number of people to ensure the building is fit for purpose. The Board also supported the old hall once vacated, to be available for the museum to move into since it is a heritage building.

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Future of Malvern aquatic facility

The Board supports the construction of a covered swimming pool in Darfield with two multi-use courts on the reserve with a focus on upgrading the recreation centre.

The Board noted the projected growth of Darfield and land which will be rezoned, all of which will lead to a steady increase in population. Facilities need to be future proofed and built to accommodate the growth.

The Board supports this proposal.

Commercial property investment

The Board supports investing in commercial property where appropriate.

Land drainage network

The Board supports ongoing maintenance around the issue of land drainage, in particular in Hororata and Lake Coleridge.

Proposed changes to fees and charges

- ◆ The Board noted a previous change to increased fees for rubbish bags, which were smaller in size than before.
- ◆ The Board acknowledged a desperate need to upgrade Malvern rural water supplies

Water Services

- ◆ The Board supports the upgrade of the Springfield water supply.
- ◆ It also encourages Council to continue improving the water supply to its rural communities to ensure that it is not an impediment to future growth.

Transportation Services

The Board supports a number of activities across the Malvern Ward including:

- Road widening on Hoskyns Road
- New cycleways
- Darfield rail level crossing safety upgrades
- Malvern Road fords upgrades
- District wide upgrades on bus stops, footpaths, small bridges, street lights and rural intersection.

Other activities and projects

The Board would like Council to give further consideration to the following activities or projects across the Malvern Ward:

- Installation of a public toilet and water fountain in Coalgate Reserve
- Further development of the Kirwee Reserve
- Work with ECan in order to maintain the flow of water under our bridges in general and in particular the Selwyn Bridge in Coalgate, to avoid a potential disaster.
- Continue to lobby NZTA to prioritize the installation of Railing on Scotts Cutting which the Board considers to be a high risk piece of road.
- The design of a cycleway from Springfield to Darfield.
- Supports a heritage levy of \$10 per household across the District for defined heritage activities noting that it would be prudent for this to be combined with the Selwyn Heritage Fund.
- The Board will encourage Council to increase the water rate as and when needed.

- The Board supports the 2 waste days held at the Hawkins site every year and would suggest a further day as it proves to be popular with residents.
- The Board would suggest an investigation to be carried out for a recycling / waste depot in Darfield.

30 April 2021

The Chief Executive
Selwyn District Council
2 Norman Kirk Drive, Rolleston

Malvern Community Board Submission to the Selwyn District Council Long-term Plan 2021 - 2031

The Malvern Community Board acknowledges the continued strong growth planned across the District over the next 10 years and the manner that this growth has been addressed by Council in its Draft 2021 – 2031 Long-term Plan.

The Malvern Community Board wishes to submit on the following matters in the Council Long-term Plan 2021 – 2031 consultation document as follows:

Decision 1 – Keeping our drinking water safe

The Board supports Option 2.

The Board encourages Council to continue reminding Central Government about local government priorities to enable local government to protect water supplies for its rural communities, including maintenance of such supplies.

The Board believes the only option is to continue investing to improve water supplies.

Decision 2 – How we pay for drinking water supply

The Board strongly favors user pays and therefore supports Option 1.

Decision 3 – Developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee

The Board supports the continuation of a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee and notes the advantages that this system will bring to our Ward and the manner it will continue to support growth of residential and business properties.

We would encourage Council to consider the formation of a cycle way on top of the ground under which the pipeline will be placed.

Decision 4 – Maintaining our roads

The Board is in support of Option 1.

The Board would ask Council to continue working on the height of the edges of some of its rural roads to ensure that water is able to freely flow off the roads thus avoiding further damage. We would also ask that Council give consideration to identifying identifying high usage roads particularly those with narrow passing with a view to prioritize widening some of these roads.

Decision 5 – Planning for future roading and transportation projects

The Board supports Option 1.

In doing so, the Board would encourage the continuation of the bus from Darfield to Christchurch, supports the Glentunnel / Whitecliffs walkway; and again would ask Council to continue to remain focused on safety aspects of high volume and high impact intersections.

The Board supports the construction of new footpaths in the Ward particularly in Glentunnel from Philip Street to Whitecliffs Road; as well as the new subdivision on Telegraph Rd through to Darfield Township.

The Board would ask Council to consider the placement of judder bars close to stop signs at high risk rural intersections where this action will be practical.

Decision 6 – Future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre

The Board has no specific view on this project as it falls outside of the Malvern Ward but the Board noted their support for the Prebbleton community in its request.

Decision 7 – Future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre

The Board has no specific view on this project as it falls outside of the Malvern Ward but the Board noted their support for the Leeston community in its request.

Decision 8 – Future of the Hororata Community Centre

The Board supports Option 1, and it doing so is supporting a building that will be well used by the wider community. The Board suggested building a modular construction

which would have a lower initial cost but would retain the potential to expand as the community expands. The Board would ask that Council look carefully at the uses and number of people to ensure the building is fit for purpose.

The Board also supported the old hall once vacated, to be available for the museum to move into since it is a heritage building.

Future of Malvern aquatic facility

The Board supports the construction of a covered swimming pool in Darfield with two multi-use courts on the reserve with a focus on upgrading the recreation centre.

The Board noted the projected growth of Darfield and land which will be rezoned, all of which will lead to a steady increase in population. Facilities need to be future proofed and built to accommodate the growth.

Pines 120K

The Board supports this proposal.

Commercial property investment

The Board supports investing in commercial property where appropriate.

Land drainage network

The Board supports ongoing maintenance around the issue of land drainage, in particular in Hororata and Lake Coleridge.

Proposed changes to fees and charges

- The Board noted a previous change to increased fees for rubbish bags, which were smaller in size than before.
- The Board acknowledged a desperate need to upgrade Malvern rural water supplies

Water Services

- The Board supports the upgrade of the Springfield water supply.
- It also encourages Council to continue improving the water supply to its rural communities to ensure that it is not an impediment to future growth.

Transportation Services

The Board supports a number of activities across the Malvern Ward including:

- Road widening on Hoskyns Road
- New cycleways
- Darfield rail level crossing safety upgrades
- Malvern Road fords upgrades
- District wide upgrades on bus stops, footpaths, small bridges, street lights and rural intersection.

Other activities and projects

The Board would like Council to give further consideration to the following activities or projects across the Malvern Ward:

- Installation of a public toilet and water fountain in Coalgate Reserve
- Further development of the Kirwee Reserve
- Work with ECan in order to maintain the flow of water under our bridges in general and in particular the Selwyn Bridge in Coalgate, to avoid a potential disaster.
- Continue to lobby NZTA to prioritize the installation of Railing on Scotts Cutting which the Board considers to be a high risk piece of road.
- The design of a cycleway from Springfield to Darfield.
- Supports a heritage levy of \$10 per household across the District for defined heritage activities noting that it would be prudent for this to be combined with the Selwyn Heritage Fund.
- The Board will encourage Council to increase the water rate as and when needed.
- The Board supports the 2 waste days held at the Hawkins site every year and would suggest a further day as it proves to be popular with residents.
- The Board would suggest an investigation to be carried out for a recycling / waste depot in Darfield.

Kind regards

John Morten

Chair: Malvern Community Board

Submitter: North Canterbury Fish and Game Emily Moore

Address: PO Box 50 Woodend Woodend

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0212218332

Phone (mobile):

Email: northcanterbury@fishandgame.org.nz

Speaking: 9.20am - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

A SUBMISSION FROM THE NORTH CANTERBURY FISH AND GAME COUNCIL

SUBMITTER:

North Canterbury Fish and Game

PO Box 50

Woodend, New Zealand.

Ph (021) 221 8332

Email: northcanterbury@fishandgame.org.nz

This submission is made in reference to the proposed Selwyn District Council Long Term Plan 2021-31.

North Canterbury Fish & Game wish to deliver an oral submission to the panel.

Due April 30th

Fish and Game Councils are Statutory Bodies with Functions (inter alia) to:

'manage, maintain, and enhance the sports fishery and gamebird resource in the recreational interests of anglers and hunters

'to maintain and improve the sports fish and gamebird resource by maintaining and improving access; ...

'In relation to planning, -

To represent the interests and aspirations of anglers and hunters in the statutory process, ... and

'To advocate the interests of the Council, including its interests in habitats:...

Section 26Q, Conservation Act

The North Canterbury Fish and Game Council (NCFGC) has an interest in the Long-Term Plan (LTP) and the programmes that it supports as they relate to the matters above and as defined by our statutory responsibilities.

There are several programmes in the LTP that have an impact on our values and interests as they relate to the sports fish and game bird resource and their habitats. The Councils wish to thank the Selwyn District Council (SDC) for the opportunity to submit on the LTP and look forward to working with the SDC going forward to achieve the environmental outcomes envisaged in the LTP.

Land Drainage

Drainage Committee

The proposed LTP suggests moving to a district wide drainage committee structure to manage lowland rated drains. The old system of managing drains has focussed on preventing flooding and damage to properties. While this is an important consideration, it has often been at the expense of the ecology of these waterways.

While often referred to as *drains* these waterways are some of the remaining lowland stream habitat that exists on the Canterbury Plains, and are home to valued species such as trout, freshwater crayfish (keewai) and long finned eel (tuna).

Fish & Game support the creation of this district wide committee. We believe this committee should have strong representation, including treaty partners, Fish & Game and the Department of Conservation.

Fish & Game believe the one of the goals of the SDC and the new drainage committee should be a gradual move away from using mechanical excavators to a more sustainable method of drain management that utilises shade to suppress weeds and therefore facilitate good drainage. To move to this system requires adequate funding through the LTP process.

Resource consents

Fish & Game are concerned that the SDC have been operating without the resource consents required to manage drains since 2011, when the existing consents expired. The rationale to delay getting new consents at the time was that more time was needed to consult with stakeholders. However, now that 10 years have passed we believe action is needed on this issue. Our recommendation is that funding be put into the process of obtaining the required consents from Environment Canterbury to rectify this situation. Through this process we believe there would eventuate a more sustainable management of lowland streams.

LTP recommendations:

- Support a region wide drainage committee as long as it provides good stakeholder representation
- Recommend funds are set aside to move towards streamside planting as a way to more sustainably manage drains.
- Recommend funds are set aside for the ECan resource consent application to obtain the required permissions to manage the drainage system.

Camping & fishing in the Selwyn District

The Long Term Plan and the Community Facilities Activity Management Plan (Chapter 7: Reserves) set out how recreation will be addressed in the Selwyn Region. It has some good aspects such as:

Community Facilities Activity Management Plan (Chapter 7: Recreation Reserves)

Section 7.1.2 Strategic Direction:

Key elements are:

- *Acquisition of land to meet future sports and recreation demands;*
- *Staged development of outdoor sports and recreation facilities;*
- *Working with partners to protect and enhance biodiversity values and to provide opportunities for natural resource recreation;*

However, given the acknowledgement that the SDC want to '*provide opportunities for natural resource recreation*' there is little in the LTP that has any mention of how this might be delivered. There is a very strong focus on recreation opportunities focussed on sportsgrounds. In the management plan they have conducted a number of surveys, which have all been around playgrounds and sports facilities. Camping and fishing receive little mention.

The camping opportunities that do exist are mostly located on the Canterbury plains. This sort of camping (Chamberlains Ford/ Rakaia Huts etc) is valued by anglers but is a very different experience from camping and fishing in the more wild, remote wilderness of the high country environment. In this area there is very limited camping provided by the SDC, especially around the Lake Coleridge (Whakamatau) area.

This area provides superb opportunities for fishing and walking. It is classified as an Outstanding Natural Landscape in the proposed SDC district plan. Yet the ability for people to recreate in it is limited by the lack of camping facilities.

A few years ago the SDC arranged with Trustpower for a campground at the Harper diversion, however, this area has proven very unpopular due to its barren gravel surface, distance from the lake and concerns regarding safety for children.

LTP recommendations:

- Add a performance measure to the LTP to identify and progress desirable camping opportunities in the Lake Coleridge area.

Adequate resourcing of new responsibilities under the NPS-IB

The proposed LTP provides some good performance measures for indigenous biodiversity protection, such as the target of having 15 Significant Natural Areas (SNA's) established each year. However, given the rapid rate of biodiversity loss in the region and the upcoming responsibilities under the National Policy Statement for Indigenous Biodiversity (NPS-IB), we do not believe this LTP goes far enough to address the risks.

While, on the face of it, biodiversity loss does not seem like a relevant concern to Fish & Game, the intensification of pasture that leads on from it has negative consequences to the recreational fishery and the habitat salmonids depend on.

Recently ECan produced a report on high country lakes¹ which shows that some iconic high country lakes in the Selwyn, such as Pearson and Grasmere are showing declining trends in water quality. These lakes are sliding down the trophic index level from being near pristine to a more turbid state.

Retaining native vegetation in stream and lake catchments helps to reduce nutrient and sediment runoff and also helps to reduce flood flows which impact the ecology of waterways. However, biodiversity/ native vegetation is being lost at rapid rate in the Canterbury high country.

A recent analysis of high country plant species in Canterbury, Southland and Otago demonstrates this. In the study, the numbers of plants listed as Threatened and Declining was surveyed in three assessments in 2008, 2012 and 2016. The results are shown in the graph below:

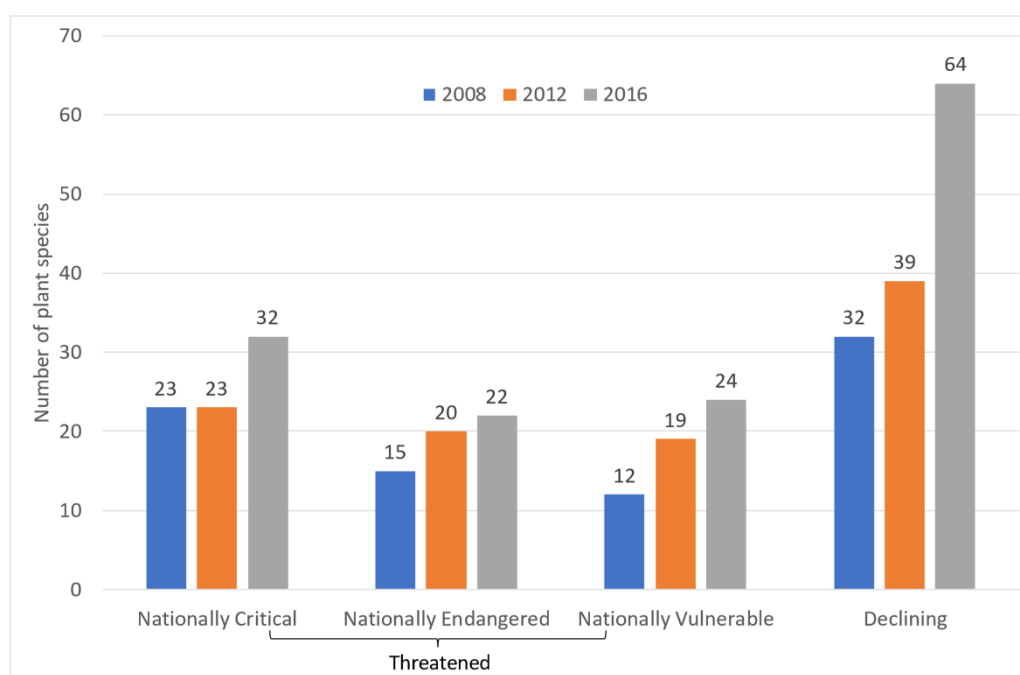


Figure 1: Graph of Threatened and Declining plant species. South Island high country: let's get it right this time. *NZ Journal of Ecology*, Volume 44 (1) 2020.

The rate of high country development has been collated by Environment Canterbury using aerial/satellite imagery analysis.

¹ Bayer T, Meredith A. 2020: Canterbury high-country lakes monitoring program – state and trends, 2005 – 2019. Report No. R20/50

For the purposes of documenting agricultural land use intensification, the Environment Canterbury (ECan) scientists differentiated between ‘developed’ and ‘undeveloped’ pastoral or agricultural land. They defined ‘developed’ agricultural land as land that had been cleared of its existing vegetation cover and cultivated/sown or direct-drilled with exotic pasture grasses, legumes or fodder crops.

Agricultural land-use change results from the ECan analysis is summarised below in tables 1 and 2. The figures show the sum of areas converted from ‘undeveloped’ and ‘semi-developed’ grazing land to ‘fully developed’ farmland, that is, high-producing exotic pasture and fodder crops.

Table 1: Summed extent of agricultural land use change (ha) in four Canterbury hill-and high-country catchment areas, 1990-2019

Catchment	Summed land use change areas (ha)				
	1990-2000	2001-2008	2009-2012	2013-2019	Total 1990-2019
Waimakariri	0	47	166	926	1139
Rakaia	222	276	2230	1189	3918
Hakatere/Ashburton	339	213	184	334	1069
Rangitata	75	8	173	465	721
Total	636	544	2753	2914	6847

Table 2: Summed extent of developed agricultural land in four Canterbury hill-and high-country catchment areas, pre-1990 and in 2019

Catchment	Developed land 1990 (ha)	Developed land 2019 (ha) and % increase on 1990
Waimakariri	1985 ha	3124 ha (57%)
Rakaia	15652 ha	19570 ha (25%)
HakatereAshburton	6546 ha	7615 ha (16%)
Rangitata	5294 ha	6015 ha (14%)
Total	29477 ha	36324 ha (23%)

The ECan information that accompanied the ECan data stated: *“Areas targeted for agricultural development tend to be flat or gently sloping landforms such as the active river margins, terraces, outwash plains, alluvial fans and moraines.”*

Fish & Game contend that the majority of uncultivated low gradient land in the SDC high country would likely be classified as Significant Natural Areas, should they be assessed properly. This is backed up by a Landcare Research report commissioned by ECan² in which the following information is given:

“Because of the extent of past loss, and the concentration of threatened and at-risk species in what remains, almost all remaining undeveloped (i.e. uncultivated and un-irrigated) areas of vegetation on low-relief landforms in dryland Canterbury today are significant indigenous vegetation and/or indigenous fauna habitat.

Most remaining areas meet the Canterbury Regional Policy Statement (CRPS) criteria for significance (Policy 9.3.1 of the CRPS), and many are also national priorities for protection of indigenous biodiversity on private land (Policy 9.3.2 of the CRPS).

² Walker S., Brownstein G., Monks A. 2019. Avoiding cross-boundary effects of agricultural land use on indigenous dryland habitats in the Canterbury region: consenting guidelines and planning recommendations. Manaaki Whenua – Landcare Research Contract Report LC3636 prepared for Environment Canterbury. 63 pp.

Even severely degraded sites meet the CRPS criteria for significance in most cases because they provide habitat for threatened plant and animal species.”

These undeveloped (uncultivated or unirrigated) areas are extensive in the SDC high country, but are also at risk from development as shown in the data above. The quicker these SNA areas are established the less biodiversity loss will occur in the Selwyn. The proposed NPS-IB has timeframe of five years to identify and map all SNAs. Then it specifies six years to have these SNA's gazetted.

Mapping of SNAs can be done remotely, or on the ground (or both). This mapping requires adequate resourcing to be carried out properly. Fish & Game are concerned that the SDC does not have adequate ecological and GIS staff to properly carry out this task.

Another advantage of mapping vegetation in the Selwyn high country is that it enables enforcement action to be taken. At present breaches of vegetation clearance rules are unenforceable.

Fish & Game have learned this from speaking with ECan and territorial authority staff working in compliance and have also evidenced written comments from staff that confirm this. Below are some examples.

In 2018 several members of the public complained about the clearing of indigenous vegetation in a river valley in the Selwyn District Council high country area.

Following the complaints, the SDC conducted a site visit and decided not to prosecute. In his 2018 report to council on the incident the compliance officer described the indigenous vegetation definition and said:

“The only way this definition could be enforced is to have detailed information lodged in relation to plant species in this area. This would also require extensive biodiversity and surveillance work that would come at a cost to the Council.”

The officer went on to say:

“The rules as they stand are clunky and difficult to enforce without prior evidence of what vegetation was in place prior to removal. Not only would we require evidence of what species were removed but also information on the structural dominance of said species to breach the criteria contained in the definition of indigenous vegetation removal.”

These concerns were echoed by Andrew Mactier, Strategy and Policy Planner at the SDC. He said in his presentation to Biodiversity Working Group in 2018³ that:

“There are a number of reasons why enforcement has not progressed historically: The enforcement team need to be able to prove in court that something has happened and provide evidence. This can involve proving what vegetation existed prior to alleged removal and the quantity of indigenous vegetation in the area of the alleged removal. This proof is difficult to gather”

This problem is not restricted to the Selwyn district. Refer below to comments from the Ashburton District Council Planning Manager Ian Hyde (July 2019 – pers comm).

“Our lawyers have advised us that the only way they believe they would have a chance for a successful prosecution would be if:

- *An ecological assessment has been carried out prior to the land clearance (to prove what was there) or*
- *b) a compliance monitoring officer was there to witness the clearance happening*

³ Minutes of the SDC Ecosystems and Indigenous Biodiversity Working Group – District Plan Review. 11th April 2018.

The 2018 Boffa Miskell report on landscape planning commissioned by the SDC⁴ reinforces this compliance issue. In this report it states:

“There have been no applications for new buildings in the High Country ONL since 2009. The more prominent issue in the High Country ONL is vegetation removal and landowners seemingly not applying for consent when they should”.

It goes on to say:

“It is also possible that some activities are occurring without consent and indigenous vegetation clearance is an activity that is known to be an issue”.

Fish & Game submit that if the remaining uncultivated private and lease hold land in the Selwyn high country was properly assessed and mapped this would provide evidence with which enforcement action could be taken should breaches occur. It would also provide clarity and certainty for landowners so that they knew which areas could be developed and which could not.

LTP recommendations:

Service targets for environmental and regulatory services:

Support: *Objective: To protect areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna to ensure no net loss of indigenous biodiversity, and other indigenous biodiversity values are Council*

Support: *Bio-diversity officers build relationships and work with land owners and other agencies to protect Significant Natural Areas Identify and protect 15 Significant Natural Areas in the district per year.*

Recommended addition: Fish & Game believe strongly that, in addition to biodiversity staff, qualified ecological staff that can assess SNAs and experienced GIS staff that can map them will be required to fulfil the obligations of the NPS-IB. Targets to map **all** SNA's need to be included and funding needs to be set aside to employ qualified staff to carry out these responsibilities. A performance target of having all SNAs established in the 2024 – 31 time period is required in order to meet NPS-IB requirements.

Support: *Objective: To encourage and support the restoration and enhancement of areas of indigenous biodiversity Council staff work with landowners, community groups and external agencies to promote and facilitate planting of indigenous vegetation.*

Support: *Target: Carry out or facilitate 2km of riparian margin planting in the district year & Carry out or facilitate 5ha of indigenous vegetation planting in the district per year*

Fish & Game believe his riparian margin fencing will help to improve conditions for instream communities.

⁴ Styles S, Kelly C, Bentley J. 2018. Selwyn District: Outstanding Natural Features and Landscapes, Planning and Landscape Analysis. Boffa Miskell Ltd.

Submitter: Rosalie Snoyink

Address: C/- Postal Delivery Centre Glentunnel 7668

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 033182632

Phone (mobile):

Email: rsnoyink@xtra.co.nz

Speaking: 9.30am - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

My big issues are climate change, indigenous biodiversity, and water quality.

1. Climate Change The Council's 10-year plan mentions climate change but is completely lacking any action. Climate change is here now. Read the article in today's Guardian which records the loss of a third of the permanent snow and ice from the Southern Alps between 1977 and 2014. The summer of 2017-2018 ♦ which saw January temperatures of nearly 3C warmer than average ♦ was the worst on record, scientists said. Some glaciers had shrunk so much, they were hard to see; many would be gone within decades.

<https://www.theguardian.com/environment/ng-interactive/2021/apr/29/end-of-the-ice-new-zealands-vanishing-glaciers>

We cannot wait 10 years for Councils to get serious about climate change.

2. Loss of indigenous biodiversity and declining water quality. My thoughts on indigenous biodiversity loss and declining water quality are summed up in this week's Farmers Weekly (26 April 2021) by Megan Hubscher of Forest and Bird.

"The facts are that our greenhouse gas emissions are increasing, and the increase is linked to more intensive agriculture. Nitrate fertiliser use has increased 700% since 1991. Irrigation has doubled since 2002. Native ecosystems continue to shrink largely through conversion to pasture and pines. Most monitored sites failed one or more soil quality targets. Most

rivers and lakes are polluted, and most of them are in rural catchments. Most dairy farms use too much fertiliser¹⁹ and have compacted soil".

Increasing nitrate levels in Selwyn's drinking water supplies is now a serious public health issue. The Council needs to monitor, record N levels in individual and community wells, inform the public of the risks and provide alternative clean drinking water supplies where the levels are high. Recent Danish research show health risks at levels as low as 1mg/L .

Public health and wellbeing should be a higher priority than the building of community halls.

Actions: I request the Council work alongside other Councils, planners, and policy makers to reduce Greenhouse Gas Emissions and help Selwyn transition to systems that protect and enhance native biodiversity, the climate , freshwater, and land.

I request the Council implement:

The National Policy Statement on Freshwater Management to limit nitrogen and other pollutants in freshwater. The National Policy on Urban Development to protect rural land from urban sprawl and encourage building up instead of out. The National Policy Statement on Indigenous Biodiversity to protect significant native habitat on private land.

I request the Council include in the budget action to implement a climate protection policy.

Submitter: Canterbury District Health Board Kirsty Peel

Address: PO Box 1475 Christchurch 8140

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 000

Phone (mobile):

Email: kirsty.peel@cdhb.health.nz

Speaking: 9.40am - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Canterbury

District Health Board

Te Poari Hauora o Waitaha

Submission on Selwyn District Council Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031

To: Selwyn District Council

Submitter: Community & Public Health
A division of the Canterbury District Health Board

Attn: Kirsty Peel
Community and Public Health
C/- Canterbury District Health Board
PO Box 1475
Christchurch 8140

Proposal: Selwyn District Council is consulting on their long-term plan to ascertain views on how best to manage infrastructure and services in the district over the next 10 years.

SUBMISSION ON SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL DRAFT LONG TERM PLAN

Details of submitter

1. Canterbury District Health Board (CDHB)
2. The CDHB is responsible for promoting the reduction of adverse environmental effects on the health of people and communities and to improve, promote and protect their health pursuant to the New Zealand Public Health and Disability Act 2000 and the Health Act 1956.
3. These statutory obligations are the responsibility of the Ministry of Health and, in the Canterbury District, are carried out under contract by Community and Public Health under Crown funding agreements on behalf of the Canterbury District Health Board.

General comments

4. Health and wellbeing (overall quality of life) is influenced by a wide range of factors beyond the health sector. These influences can be described as the conditions in which people are born, grow, live, work and age, and are impacted by environmental, social and behavioural factors. They are often referred to as the 'social determinants of health'¹. Barton and Grant's Health Map² shows how various influences on health are complex and interlinked.
5. The Long Term Plan provides Selwyn District Council with a unique opportunity to influence the determinants of health for the people of Selwyn through prioritising funds for activities which support health and wellbeing.
6. The CDHB is pleased to see public health impacts being considered throughout the plan with the emphasis being placed on enhanced community facilities and infrastructure improvements.
7. The CDHB values the relationship we continue to have with Selwyn District Council, which contributes to improving the health and wellbeing of the residents of Selwyn District.

¹ Public Health Advisory Committee. 2004. *The Health of People and Communities. A Way Forward: Public Policy and the Economic Determinants of Health*. Public Health Advisory Committee: Wellington.

² Barton, H. and Grant, M. (2006) A health map for the local human habitat. *The Journal for the Royal Society for the Promotion of Health*, 126 (6). pp. 252-253. SSN 1466-4240 Available from: <http://eprints.uwe.ac.uk/7863>

Specific comments

Drinking water

8. We acknowledge that Selwyn District Council recognises the relationship between water and public health and is prioritising upgrades in this area.
9. The CDHB supports Option 1 (decision 1) - to continue the current approach to maintaining safe drinking water standards that comply with regulations through a multi-barrier approach. The CDHB supports chlorination of all supplies and acknowledges that a risk assessment approach to prioritising the introduction of chlorination to non-chlorinated supplies over time is acceptable.
10. Chlorine was introduced widely as a water disinfectant early in the 20th century and still remains the most common drinking water disinfectant used around the world, including New Zealand. This widespread use has been a major factor in reducing illness and deaths due to waterborne diseases. A major advantage of chlorination is that it produces residual disinfection that is moderately persistent. This residual can offer protection for water in distribution system pipework after it leaves the treatment plant.
11. It is important that the Council ensures that existing townships have adequate safe drinking water supply that can support development of already zoned land.

Paying for drinking water supply

12. The CDHB supports Option 1 (decision 2) – to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate – as it will encourage improved water management at a household level.

Wastewater

13. The CDHB strongly supports Option 1 (decision 3) – to connect Darfield and Kirwee to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston. The implementation of a centrally managed wastewater network for these communities is something the CDHB has been advocating for in previous LTP submissions and it is pleasing to see progress on this issue. Not only will this option reduce the risks to public health

but increasing the range of housing types possible in these settlements (as a result of having centralised wastewater treatment) will also have positive impacts on health and wellbeing.

14. The risk of water contamination and subsequent waterborne illness is increased by multiple points of failure with multiple individual septic systems. A centrally managed reticulated wastewater system allows for consistent maintenance, oversight, rapid remediation of any faults and microbiological monitoring. This is not practicable in the current situation with multiple individual systems and multiple uncontrolled points of failure.
15. The CDHB supports this option being implemented in a staged approach as proposed by Council with new properties connecting to the reticulated wastewater system.

Transport

16. The CDHB supports Option 1 (decision 4) – to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZTA – to invest in local roads to improve road safety.
17. The CDHB also supports Option 1 (decision 5) – to complete the capital works programme as detailed for the 2021-2031 period. In particular, the CDHB supports transport funding being allocated to walking and cycling upgrades, public transport facilities and the upgrade of town centre and other intersections.

Facilities

18. The CDHB supports increased investment in community facilities (including the new Prebbleton Community Centre (Option 1 – decision 6), Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre (Option 1 – decision 7) and the Hororata Community Centre (Option 1 – decision 8)).
19. Community facilities such as libraries, community and recreational facilities have the potential to improve the resilience of communities and support physical and

mental health and wellbeing by providing places for people to be active, meet and participate within their community.

20. The CDHB supports adequate funding for use of universal design principles in all projects and new builds. It is important that community facilities are fully accessible for all people to use, no matter their age or abilities. We suggest that the LTP projects outlined above should utilise the technical expertise advice and guidance of professional and independent universal-design experts, as outlined in Accessible Selwyn Te Arataki Taero Kore 2019.
21. The CDHB also recommends ensuring sufficient funding for cycle parking infrastructure at new or expanded facilities to encourage the use of active transport to these venues.

Other projects

22. The CDHB supports other projects outlined in the LTP including Ellesmere wastewater, Pines wastewater treatment plant, Upper Selwyn Huts wastewater and the land drainage network.

Housing

23. The CDHB is aware that housing is unaffordable in Selwyn for some residents due to high rents and developers building large homes and using covenants to restrict the range of housing types available. Access to a suitable and affordable home is a key determinant of health and wellbeing.
24. The CDHB supports the Council considering, including through the Greater Christchurch 2050 work programme, how it may contribute to ensuring affordable and quality housing options are available to the community in the future.
25. The CDHB also suggests the Council consider ageing in place strategies and the role of social/community housing in supporting older people to remain in the Selwyn community.

Climate change

26. The CDHB supports the Council's commitment to make climate change mitigation and adaptation central to its planning and decision-making. Many factors that contribute to our health and wellbeing are affected by climate change. Transport mobility and affordability, warm and dry housing, air quality, water quality, access to local job markets and financial and food security are all linked to climate change via environmental and health outcomes. Efforts to mitigate the effects of climate change will produce health co-benefits at a population level, such as reductions in heart disease, cancer, obesity, type 2 diabetes, respiratory disease, motor vehicle injuries and improvements in mental health³. For example, building fewer roads and reducing car dependence while increasing active transport reduces our impact on climate change and improves people's health outcomes. A failure to act will exacerbate existing threats to human health.
27. The CDHB encourages the Council to consider how its planning activities affect climate mitigation alongside considering emission reduction strategies of the Council's own operations.

Rates proposals

28. The CDHB recognises the need for the rates increase proposed. The risk to public health from deteriorating assets outweighs the benefits of rates remaining unchanged. However, the CDHB acknowledges that rises in rates will have inequitable impacts on disadvantaged populations, particularly those older people in the Selwyn population on fixed incomes. The CDHB is mindful that renters may also pay this rates increase indirectly as landlords may attempt to recoup rates rises via rent increases.

Conclusion

29. The CDHB does wish to be heard in support of this submission.
30. Thank you for the opportunity to submit on Selwyn District Council's draft Long-Term Plan.

³ Climate Change and Health in New Zealand. Climate Change Policy Statement. New Zealand College of Public Health Medicine. 2013

Person making the submissionA handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to be 'C Brunton', written over a faint circular stamp.

Dr Cheryl Brunton
Public Health Specialist

Date: 28/04/2021

Contact details

Kirsty Peel
For and on behalf of
Community and Public Health
C/- Canterbury District Health Board
PO Box 1475
Christchurch 8140

P +64 3 364 1777
F +64 3 379 6488

Kirsty.peel@cdhb.health.nz

Submitter: Forest and Bird Nicky Snoyink

Address: PO Box 2516 Christchurch 8014

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 039405522

Phone (mobile):

Email: n.snoyink@forestandbird.org.nz

Speaking: 9.50am - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Refer attached



Christchurch Office
PO Box 2516, Christchurch 8014
18 April 2021
New Zealand

P: +64 3 9405522
www.forestandbird.org.nz

30 April 2021

Selwyn District Council
2 Norman Kirk Drive
Rolleston
Canterbury 79435

BY EMAIL: longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz

Feedback on Selwyn District Draft Long Term Plan 2021/31

Forest & Bird wishes to be heard.

Introduction

1. Forest & Bird is New Zealand's leading independent conservation organisation. We have played an important role in preserving Aotearoa New Zealand's environment and native species since 1923. We are independently funded by private subscription, donations, and bequests. Our mission is to protect and preserve New Zealand's unique ecological values, flora and fauna, and natural habitats.
2. Forest & Bird has 47 branches throughout Aotearoa New Zealand. Our North Canterbury Branch and Selwyn based supporters have a long history of conservation in the Selwyn District. Forest & Bird have contributed significantly—and continue to contribute significantly—to conservation in the Canterbury region, as advocates for the environment through national, regional, and local planning processes; through our youth network; as an educator through our Kiwi Conservation Club; and in action through on-the-ground conservation work within our communities.
3. Forest & Bird has for many years had a strong interest and involvement in protecting and restoring nature on land, in freshwater and in the ocean in the Canterbury region. Our strategic vision for Canterbury which ties into our national Forest & Bird strategic objectives is as follows:

Climate Centred: Canterbury is resilient to the impacts of climate change. Activities or developments in the region must actively mitigate their contribution to climate change. People understand the threat and urgency of climate change and are supported in climate change practices.

Economy that Supports Nature: Canterbury's local economy and nature are interconnected. Unhealthy nature equals an unhealthy economy.

Vibrant Landscapes: Canterbury's terrestrial native flora and fauna are protected and enhanced in urban and rural areas. Canterbury's landscapes are free from pests. Development can occur without clearing and destroying landscapes and their respective natural ecosystems.

Oceans Alive: Canterbury people recognise the health of the marine environment is a direct result of on-land activities. The regions harbours return to their original, healthy states. Fishing and aquaculture activities follow ecosystem-based management principles. Canterbury's marine environment is protected through a network of no-take marine protected areas.

Energised Water, Rivers and Wetlands: Canterbury's groundwater, rivers and streams are clean, healthy and teeming with life. Wetlands are protected and enhanced.

4. Forest & Bird is grateful for the opportunity to provide feedback on the Selwyn District Council (SDC) Draft Long Term Plan 2021/31 (LTP). We have done so beginning with some general comments on issues of interest to Forest & Bird then with specific comments on leadership, climate change, indigenous biodiversity and biosecurity, freshwater, and waste management.

General Comments

5. Forest & Bird acknowledges the challenges that a year of COVID has placed on everyone, which will likely be felt for years to come. Forest & Bird generally supports the LTP including the council's strategic priorities and the development of well-being indicators. We strongly recommend including measures for the indicators, to ensure public accountability.
6. From the Greater Christchurch 2050 consultation, council heard that people wanted a sustainable, green, safe and affordable place to live that is easy to get around using public transport, walking or cycling, and where nature is protected and respected. That people were most concerned that not enough was being done to offset the impacts of climate change, that there are pollution and waste management issues, worsening traffic congestion, and that natural ecosystems and indigenous biodiversity will be threatened, among other social and cultural well-being challenges. These are not unreasonable demands.
7. The Selwyn district is fortunate to have many of the desired features by virtue of its geography and location, however these features, especially the natural ones, are not immune to the impacts of climate change and threats of inappropriate development, pollution, pest plants and pest animals. It is councils job to carry out the will of the people and to ensure the natural environment is protected and maintained. This underpins well-being.
8. Well-being is central to the Local Government Act and the focus is often on balancing the four: cultural, social, economic and environmental. The current environmental indicators for freshwater quality and quantity, and native plants and animals, loss of productive soils to urban sprawl and inappropriate land-use in the Selwyn district, suggest that the balance is totally out of kilter and short term economic well-being has prevailed. This is not sustainable.
9. Much is to be done to reset the balance, required action made all the more urgent by climate change. In Forest & Bird's view, if the natural environment is healthy, the

people are healthy. This balance between the well-beings can be reset through good governance, prioritising environmental well-being, sound strategic planning and management, and in co-operation with other government agencies, and communities.

10. The remainder of this submission focuses on how to reset the well-being balance and suggests ways for council to improve its performance and achieve its desired well-being outcomes. Forest & Bird recommends now more than ever SDC needs to prioritize environmental well-being.

Leadership

11. Forest & Bird strongly encourage more co-operation and information sharing between the SDC, neighbouring territorial authorities and Environment Canterbury and other Government agencies on a Climate Change Strategy for the Canterbury region¹; on Canterbury freshwater issues, including the implementation of the National Policy Statement for Freshwater Management 2020 (NPS-FM) and Te Mana o Te Wai; on three waters reform; on an implementation plan for the Biodiversity Strategy for the Canterbury region and the proposed National Policy Statement for Biodiversity (NPS-IB); on Biosecurity; on environmental compliance, monitoring and enforcement; on a risk assessment of legacy landfills and other climate related risks; and on regional transport solutions, to help improve the wellbeing and resilience of Canterbury's communities.
12. Co-operation between local government and other government agencies with a common purpose to achieve environmental wellbeing will achieve greater efficiencies and better long-term outcomes for all rate and taxpayers of Canterbury. Forest & Bird recommends council continue to resource councilor or staff participation in groups that promote co-operation and joined up thinking for the greater good.²
13. Forest & Bird strongly supports youth engagement. Participation by youth in the School Strikes for climate change suggests that there is a significant opportunity to channel that energy onto charting a more resilient future. We recommend the SDC, as a civic leader, fund and resource programs that promote the engagement of Selwyn youth in environmental programs and local democracy.

Climate Change

14. Forest & Bird agree, climate change is one of the most pressing issues faced by central and local governments worldwide.
15. Forest & Bird commends SDC for adopting its first climate change policy in December 2020 and pledging to officially put climate change at the heart of its work. However, it is not clear how this pledge will be implemented through this LTP. A significant proportion of council funding (39%) is allocated to transport and roading,

¹ We acknowledge the Mayoral Forum, Chair Mayor Sam Broughton and that SDC is a member of the Canterbury Climate Change working group.

² For example here are two such initiatives that we urge the CCC to support & seek participation in [Cr Barbara Gilchrist becomes Timaru's 'biodiversity champion' | Stuff.co.nz](#) and [Biosecurity Advisory Groups | Environment Canterbury \(ecan.govt.nz\)](#)

(ironically transport is one of the biggest contributors of greenhouse gases) while there appears to be no clear budget for climate change action to protect the natural environment.

16. This is despite the Tonkin & Taylor report³ highlighting that:

The natural environment presented the highest number of 'extreme' and 'major' elements at risk, with nearly 50%. The majority (94%) of elements at risk were identified as 'moderate' or above consequence.

And explained that the natural environment domain risks include the following key climate hazards:

Sea level rise, flooding, coastal erosion, fire, higher air temperature, drought, storms and wind, annual rainfall changes, reduced snow and ice, marine heatwaves, and changes in ocean chemistry.

And that these hazards are likely to affect:

Native terrestrial, freshwater, and marine biodiversity; ground and surface water availability and quality; water quality in marine, estuaries, harbours, lakes, and rivers; natural coastal habitats (such as dunes, estuaries, and rocky shores); coastal wetlands; lowland and coastal environments; mountain and hill country environments; alpine and high-country environments; and terrestrial, freshwater, and marine pests and disease.

17. Forest & Bird recommend that SDC prioritise climate change action and cast a climate lens across all council activities especially activities that have long term ramifications for nature and for communities, to ensure that the district is on a pathway towards an equitable future for generations to come.
18. We encourage the council to adequately resource participation in the Canterbury Climate Change working group. We strongly urge you to develop a climate strategy for the council itself and for the Selwyn district with own targets and milestones, that sits within a Climate Change Strategy for Canterbury. Targets and milestones are especially important for measuring progress and for accountability during election time.
19. Through strong leadership in local and regional government and from industry, New Zealand has the best chance of achieving its international climate obligations.

Biosecurity and Biodiversity

20. The rate loss of indigenous biodiversity in Selwyn district is shocking. Recently, Forest & Bird has observed loss of increasingly rare and significant dryland high country ecosystems to more intensive agriculture. We are disturbed by the lack of council action to stop this unlawful behaviour. The loss of native ecosystems and the intensification of farming activities is a driver of declining water quality.

³[Attachment-1-Canterbury-climate-change-risk-screening-interim-report.pdf](https://canterburymayors.org.nz/Attachment-1-Canterbury-climate-change-risk-screening-interim-report.pdf)
(canterburymayors.org.nz)

21. Forest & Bird acknowledge that SDC has two dedicated in-house biodiversity officers. We strongly support the work of Andy and Denise and encourage the council to utilise their collective expertise in all aspects of council's operation, to maintain, protect and restore the district's remaining indigenous biodiversity.
22. Forest & Bird urges SDC to increase its community biodiversity fund. We understand that the Selwyn Natural Environment Fund (SNEF) is currently \$75K - this is a meagre \$2.67 per household per year.⁴ Increasing this to \$10 per year per household would provide an additional \$205K to assist land occupiers to protect and maintain significant natural areas (SNA) in the district, though still not nearly enough to do what is required. Rates relief for SNA is also a necessary tool.
23. Forest & Bird commends the work of Environment Canterbury in its establishment of the Biodiversity Champions program. We acknowledge and support SDC councillor membership of this initiative. We strongly urge council to resource participation in this group and to establish a biodiversity working group to advise and support the champion and the council to achieve its statutory obligations.
24. The council has a statutory obligation to protect outstanding landscapes and features and significant indigenous biodiversity, and to control land-use for the purpose of maintaining indigenous biodiversity. The proposed national Policy Statement for Indigenous Biodiversity (NPS-IB) is likely to be gazetted later this year. The NPS-IB strengthens territorial authorities responsibility to identify and protect Significant Natural Areas (SNA).
25. Forest & Bird recommends that SDC increase funding to properly resource its environmental regulatory planning portfolio to implement the NPS-IB, to identify, map, protect and maintain SNAs and to meet its statutory obligation for indigenous biodiversity.
26. We also recommend adequately resourcing and upskilling the council's compliance, monitoring and enforcement capability.
27. Biosecurity is of increasing concern to Forest & Bird, and it is likely to be exacerbated by the impact of climate change. Pest animals, weeds and diseases are a risk to people and to nature. Environment Canterbury has established Biosecurity Advisory Group for mid Canterbury in which SDC representation would be helpful.
28. We recommend that SDC investigate and resource participation in the Environment Canterbury Biosecurity Advisory group for mid Canterbury. Participation in this group enables joined up thinking, access to hear community concerns and an opportunity to use scarce resources to manage biosecurity risks more efficiently.⁵

Freshwater

29. The discussion document opens with this statement:
Selwyn is an awesome place to live, work and play – and the safest place to live in New Zealand. That's why more and more people and their whanau are choosing to move to Selwyn. (p1)

⁴ Based on 28000 households as indicated in the consultation document.

⁵ Illegal indigenous vegetation clearance under the guise of compliance with the Canterbury Pest Management Plan and management of domestic and feral cats are two issues which would benefit from an SDC presence at this table.

It goes on to say:

Selwyn just keeps growing! We know Selwyn is a great place to live and work, to do business and to raise a family. And it seems more and more people are getting the message and coming to join us.

Over the past 10 years Selwyn has been the second-fastest growing district in New Zealand, growing from 42,900 in 2011 to around 71,500. While this increase came initially from the Canterbury earthquakes of 2010–2011, in recent years we've continued to see steady internal migration, mostly from the greater Christchurch area. (p7).

30. Recently, Radio New Zealand reported on the nitrate contamination of Selwyn's water.⁶ The take home message is that while Selwyn is one of the fastest growing regions, it could easily become one of the fastest declining regions if its water supply is undrinkable.
31. Freshwater contamination is a significant issue for all of Canterbury. Water pollution is devastating for nature and for public health. Current freshwater issues will be exacerbated by climate change. Forest & Bird strongly supports SDC's commitment to the government's freshwater reform and the three waters program, especially for improving water use efficiency, for better controlling land use to protect drinking water sources and to improve ecosystem health of the district's waterways.
32. A good supply of clean and healthy water is necessary for all four well-beings. We are concerned that the SDC has not adequately considered the implications of, for example, nitrate contamination in drinking water supplies. We strongly recommend that the SDC ensure there is adequate funding to tackle this issue during the lifetime of this LTP.
33. Metering water is a one way to generate income to improve community drinking water infrastructure. Forest & Bird supports water charges so long as it occurs in an equitable way. We recommend that the council work closely with Environment Canterbury to recover costs from commercial users of water and water polluters, to ensure the cost of keeping community drinking water sources safe from contamination and improvements to freshwater ecosystem health are not borne entirely by the public.

Waste management

34. Forest & Bird strongly recommends an education program to further minimise waste to landfill, to improve recycling and to investigate new technology for waste disposal. Fly tipping of waste continues to be a problem in the district. This is both an environmental risk and a biosecurity risk. Increased affordable opportunities to dispose of large quantities of green waste and other waste are needed.
35. We recommend that the SDC allocate funding to urgently assess and understand its risk of legacy landfills in the Selwyn district. The funding must include the removal of the most at-risk landfills vulnerable to sea level rise or extreme storm events, before a Fox River styled clean-up operation is needed in this district.⁷

⁶ [Canterbury homeowners to get free water check for nitrate levels | RNZ News](#)

⁷ [Protecting Fox River from future rubbish spills could cost \\$2.8 million | RNZ News](#)

Conclusion

36. Forest & Bird recommend elevating the climate change policy as an overarching priority in the LTP so SDC can cast a climate lens over its entire work program, and we recommend council prioritise environmental well-being to reset that balance.
37. For efficiency and effectiveness, Forest & Bird strongly recommends interagency co-operation on climate and environmental well-being initiatives.
38. We recommend increasing funding for NPS-IB implementation and for the Selwyn natural environment fund and for implementation of the governments essential freshwater package.
39. We recommend setting targets and milestones for well-being indicators to monitor council progress and for accountability at election time.
40. We hope that our suggestions are helpful and that they will be reflected in the final Long-Term Plan.

Thank you for the opportunity to submit.

Nicky Snoyink
Regional Manager Canterbury/West Coast
Royal Forest & Bird Protection Society of New Zealand Inc.

Submitter: Selwyn Sports Trust Jess McJorrow

Address: 24 Longcot Drive Rolleston 7674

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0274263404

Phone (mobile):

Email: jess@selwynsportstrust.org.nz

Speaking: 10.00am - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

No preference

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

The Selwyn Sports Trust has prepared a submission to continue as a Strategic Partner with the Selwyn District Council for another three year term.³⁷

Selwyn District Council

2021-2031 Long Term Plan

Selwyn Sports Trust Submission

The Selwyn Sports Trust was established in 2013 to promote and support participation in sport and recreation within the Selwyn District

We are an independent, not-for-profit Charitable Trust governed by a Board of five trustees. The trust has one employee and five contractors delivering in the community.

We believe that sport, physical activity, play and active recreation plays a significant role in our community and makes a significant contribution to the health and wellbeing of our people in the Selwyn District. Accordingly, we support and congratulate the Council on the proposals in their long term plan that increase access to facilities that promote and increased participation in sport and recreation.

The comments presented within this submission are those of The Selwyn Sports Trust only and do not necessarily represent any individual, sporting, or other group/s.

Purpose of submission:

As a current strategic partner of the Selwyn District Council this submission is to continue the positive relationship between the Selwyn Sports Trust and the Selwyn District Council and retain our strategic partnership for a further three-year term.

Our Story:

Since its inception the Selwyn Sports Trust has continuously grown to be what it is today. This growth has happened in a controlled and managed way to ensure sustainability but to ensure we are effective and influential. We are very proud to have gained a large body of expertise and experience since establishment. Much of this has come through the operations and activations we have developed but also through the inclusion (as contractors, support people, trustees and other stakeholder engagement) of numerous experienced people.

The Trust has formed many strong relationships with key stakeholders right across Selwyn, Canterbury and within New Zealand. These relationships have provided fantastic guidance for the Trust and are such that they will continue to do so for years to come.

Selwyn Sports Trust provides all manner of programmes, activations, initiatives, services and activities to achieve the vision, 'Inspiring Participation through Opportunity and Leadership in Selwyn'. These

operations all center around inclusive, quality physical activity and active recreation opportunities, that meet the needs of the participant, for all members of our District.

The Selwyn Sports Trust has a proven track record of providing quality opportunities and experiences for people of all ages in the Selwyn District. We have two arms to our operations, an events arm, encompassing our annual Community Events and the Koru Games and the second arm, our Community Team of Activators.



Community Events

Selwyn Running Festival, Lake Crichton Triathlon and Duathlon and four Road Runner and Walking Groups.

*2018 - 935 individuals
2019 - 1209 individuals
2020 - 1038 individuals
(interruption due to Covid)*

Koru Games

a multi-day multi-sport tournament for year 7 and 8 students with a focus on playing in the spirit of the game.

*2018 - 2,300
individuals
2019 - 2,350
individuals
2020 - cancelled
due to Covid*

Activator Programme

to enhance the physical activity opportunities and experiences for invested schools and their wider communities.

*2018 - 157,891
participations
2019 - 129,472
participations
2020 - 54,929
participations (decrease
due to Covid)*

Alignment to SDC priorities:

The alignment between the Selwyn Sports Trust's mission 'to enrich people's lives and community well-being through active recreation' has a clear alignment to the key community outcome; A healthy community for the Selwyn District Council.

It is our belief that through participation in active recreation all people are grown to be better individuals and as a result better community members. A stronger and more prosperous group of individuals will always create and maintain stronger more prosperous communities.

The 2021-2031 LTP currently states assistance will be sought from the Selwyn Sports Trust to achieve the community outcome. It would be a privilege to continue to support the Selwyn District Council to facilitate and provide opportunities for Selwyn residents to enjoy healthy active lifestyles and support the activation of recreational, open space and community facilities.

Impact of Strategic Partnership:

The Selwyn District population will continue to grow at a medium-high rate, similar to that experienced over the past ten years. We understand, through utilising the Selwyn District Council insights, that the demographic of the district is young, with a large percentage of the population being a target audience for the trust in our tamariki and rangatahi populations. With this growth, and as we have already seen, the need for more schools both primary and secondary is evident, an increase in utilisation of community facilities and open spaces and places will occur, and more desirable opportunities for active recreation, sport and physical activity experiences for all. This will have a direct impact on our services and thus will increase the resource required to service these opportunities.

The impact of maintaining our strategic partnership with the Selwyn District Council will enable the Selwyn Sports Trust to continue to develop our current offerings to the high standard that is expected. All of our current offerings, while well established, still need constant attention and reflection to ensure they remain relevant and meet the needs of the targeted communities.

We also need to continue the development of what started as a team of passionate, professionals working within our primary schools to the Community Team of Activators we want them to be. The Team is the real jewel in the Trust crown as they have regular and ongoing contact right across the 65,000 resident population. This team also supports many of the events run and facilitated by the Selwyn District Council. We are constantly looking at how to ensure we are providing that community with the varied and quality opportunities they want and need.

Alongside our current offerings the Selwyn Sports Trust has a number of new initiatives, activations and opportunities that are currently not viable largely due to financial/capacity limitations. Such examples include;

- Enhanced Community Connection – empowering others who are invested in providing quality experiences and opportunities through support and guidance to develop their capability. This will include, but not be limited to professional development opportunities, assistance with governance and best practice examples.
- Coach Developer Programme and support network for community coaches and officials to access support, encouragement and best practice for the outcome of providing participants with a quality experience.

- Increased Activations for our Tamariki and Rangatahi – being responsive to the needs of the community and as opportunities arise being able to provide these activations in a timely manner without barriers to participation such as cost and/or travel.
- Development and delivery of a more comprehensive annual events calendar – the trust has a number of annual event ideas that we wish to make a reality, including but not limited to, multiport events, non-traditional sports tournaments for all ages, team building and family challenges.

We are careful not to directly compete with other providers and also not to set up our offerings that place an overt importance for our long term involvement. Empowering others and developing their capability is so important for long term success. The Selwyn Sports Trust Strategic Plan reflects this through our Leadership and Influence Outcome, and is an area of focus for us moving forward.

It is important to understand that while it would be easy to simply consider numbers year on year and reflect on whether they increase, it is of greater importance to the Trust that activations and operations are of a suitable quality and variety that they truly *‘Inspire Participation’*. We know that this approach will result in greater enjoyment and consequently longer term engagement in sporting and active recreational pursuits. The greater engagement levels will have a positive impact on the individual, their wider whānau and community, the sporting codes and their stakeholders, and our country as a whole.

What we can guarantee is that all additional capacity will be carefully and thoughtfully utilised to achieve our vision; *‘Inspiring Participation through Opportunity and Leadership in Selwyn’*. At every opportunity the Trust puts the needs and desires of the community at the centre and this would undoubtedly continue with additional capacity.

Investment:

The Selwyn Sports Trust is committed to ensuring we do not generate activations and initiatives primarily for financial gain. It is always our aim to ensure our offerings are at no cost or at the very least minimal to the participant. COVID 19 has highlighted the vulnerability of many contestable funding streams and access to private sponsorship. Funding priorities for Sport NZ and Sport Canterbury have also impacted our revenue as the Selwyn District is not considered a deprivation community. With that being said we remain dedicated to further diversification of our funding streams and this is of greater importance now than ever before.

We are therefore asking the Selwyn District Council for an annual Strategic Partnership grant of **\$48,000 for a three year term** to assist the Selwyn Sports Trust to continue our offerings to the community and enhance and establish new initiatives, outlined above, to achieve our vision of *‘inspiring participation through opportunity and leadership in Selwyn’* and the Selwyn District Councils key community outcome of *‘a healthy community’*. Appendix 1 outlines our annual operating budget.

Should we be successful in re-obtaining our strategic partnership funding we would not apply for Events Funding for the duration of this partnership.

Summary:

It is the Selwyn Sports Trust's hope that through providing a consistent and positive voice for the regular and varied involvement in sport, physical activity, play and active recreation the whole of the Selwyn District will thrive. It is our belief that this partnership will enable us to remain a vital part in growing all members of our community as individuals which will in turn create more vibrant and productive communities.

The Selwyn Sports Trust is an integral piece to the sport and active recreation landscape in Selwyn, providing high quality participation opportunities, as well as offering leadership and support to other providers to ensure we work together as we know we are better together.

We want to lead this industry for Selwyn and cause positive change where necessary and empower all to be part of positive and inclusive active recreation opportunities.

Signed on behalf of the Selwyn Sports Trust:



Name: Jess McJorow

Position: Executive Officer

Date: 30th April 2021

Appendix 1:

Selwyn Sports Trust Annual Operating Budget**Income:**

Community Contributions		\$162,000
Grants	\$100,000	
School Contributions	\$45,000	
Participation Fees	\$7,000	
Private Partnership	\$10,000	
Event Income		\$62,000
Event Sponsorship		\$10,000
Possible Sundry Income		\$83,000
Selwyn District Council Strategic Partnership	\$48,000	
Corporate Sponsorship	\$35,000	
	Total:	\$317,000

Expenses:

Administrative Support		\$35,000
Community Team Personnel		\$132,000
Equipment/Maintenance		\$15,000
Event Expenses		\$57,000
Executive Officer		\$72,000
Vehicle Lease		\$6,000
	Total:	\$317,000

Submitter: Selwyn Heritage and Historical Network Grant Clausen

Address: 7 Vitruvius Way, Leeston 7632 Leeston 7632

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0272215060

Phone (mobile):

Email: grantclausen@outlook.co.nz

Speaking: 10.10am - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

The New Leeston Community Centre will need to have an area that can be made to seat approximately 500 people to cater for large gatherings pertaining to the Ellesmere Area such as Anzac Services, Funerals, Weddings, Reunions, Emergency Centre for Major emergency events. The Leeston Rugby Clubrooms are quickly becoming too costly to maintain and upgrade.

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I would like to see Council commit to significant funding towards the Heritage and Historical activities throughout the District, I wish to present my submission in person at the Hearing on Thursday morning 13th May

Submitter: Whitecliffs Township Committee Sue Wragg

Address: 550 Whitecliffs Rd RD 1 Coalgate 7673

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0211435008

Phone (mobile):

Email: kensue.w@xtra.co.nz

Speaking: 10.20am - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

One of the main purposes of SDC is to 'improve the social, economic, environmental and cultural well-being of our residents and communities'. Although the demographics of Whitecliffs has changed dramatically over the last 15 years in that permanent residences now hugely surpass the number of baches, there has been little change in the money spent by the SDC in the area.

We now ask the SDC to complete the Whitecliffs to Glentunnel walkway as soon as possible. This is both a well-being and road safety matter. The traffic on this stretch of road has increased enormously, especially in the summer with the Domain being a well known freedom camping destination.

The Whitecliffs residents have spent many hours developing and completing, including plantings, of the stretch of walkway around "Breakneck Corner". We recognize that the council did contribute financially to this but the larger portion was paid for by 2 local families, the landowner gave permission and many volunteer hours have been given. We cannot complete the walkway between the two townships as its is on council roadside and we have exhausted our funding. Surely we could see some of our rates spent on this.

All of the above was covered in detail in a submission to the Annual Plan last year, followed by a presentation at the council hearings.

Submitter: Regimental History Centre David Clarkson

Address: PO Box 28 127 Christchurch 8242

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0276766870

Phone (mobile):

Email: nzdavidclarkson@gmail.com

Speaking: 10.30am - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Re: Submission to the Selwyn District Council (SDC) for the Regimental History Centre (RHC).

This submission requests the Council's assistance to find a new home, in Rolleston, for the RHC's extensive collection of militaria dating from 1845 to present day. This reflects the longstanding military association between the Burnham camp and the SDC. The Centre tells the story of the citizen soldier drawn from, and trained primarily in, the District, i.e. at Burnham. It represents the generations of young men and women who have given service to our country and the district in particular. The Centre is now located in Burnham Camp and the is housed a 110 year old building subject to an EQC yellow certification. The building leaks and requires strengthening and/or a significant rebuild for the long term. This does not appear on Burnham's long term building plan. The Camp's security protocols inhibit the public's ability to be able to 'walk in off the street' and view the Centre and its significant heritage/historical contents. Community interest in those areas represents untapped potential for both educational and tourist development. It would be a drawcard for schools, local residents and visitors to Rolleston alike as it would be a 'one of a kind' military museum in the South Island. It represents an opportunity to develop a 7 day heritage attraction and destination in the District.

The soon to be vacated existing Library in Rolleston could be ideal as new home for the Centre. It would require some modification, for an armoury, to house the weapon collection.

The move of the Centre to Rolleston has the provisional support of the Chief of Army, Maj Gen Boswell, 2/4 Battalion (the local reserve battalion), the Waiouru Army Museum, RSAs in Canterbury, and is in line with the Memorandum of

Agreement between the Council and the Army. This submission will secure for the District for the long⁴⁸ term an increasingly valuable resource reflecting the region's military history and heritage, and provide a focal point for visitors, and residents, that is unique in the South Island.

Submitter: Prebbleton Public Hall Society Incorporated Alastair Joyce

Address: 184 Trices Road, Prebbleton RD4, Christchurch 7674

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 033494152

Phone (mobile):

Email: abj184@gmail.com

Speaking: 11.00am - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

We are continuing to run and manage the Prebbleton Community Hall which is not council owned. While it is well used it is not a true community centre in that it has restricted suitability for what communities are now expecting. We do get Selwyn District Council financial support to supplement our own Hall rental income but it is now becoming increasingly difficult to plan our way forward with the uncertainty as to when a new facility will be built. It has been promised for too many years to remember now and it is time to proceed without further delays. The option to defer further to outside the 10 year plan is unacceptable. The Hall has an earthquake risk notice with a set date to either bring it up to code or demolish it and we are aware the SDC will now only provide very limited maintenances. We understand and can support this but only if there are some definite timelines for a new Community Centre. The uncertainty does not help in holding a committee together when there are different viewpoints on the future of both the Hall and the Incorporated Society.

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Submitter: Paul Churton

Address: 93 shepherd Ave West Melton 7618

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 021754694

Phone (mobile):

Email: pachurton@yahoo.com.au

Speaking: 11.10am - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Fund at NZTA Level

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

We believe Selwyn would benefit from better cycling and public transport infrastructure rather than relying on private cars which result in pollution and congestion and result in negative health and wellbeing outcomes compared with cycling and public transport. Commuter cycle routes should be provided from all selwyn towns to the city - the route of the vast majority of vehicles. Particularly West Melton which is with cycle distance of Christchurch, and completion of the Rolleston to city route as the highest priority, above routes between selwyn towns that do not suffer from congestion. These cycleways need to be direct and efficient to enable people to switch to cycles / electric bikes in lieu of private cars. Adding unnecessary safety features, corners and diversions will only make them less used. This is the priority I wish to communicate at the hearing.

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Submitter: New Zealand Chinese Language Week Trust Jo Coughlan

Address: Christchurch Christchurch Christchurch

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0274998467

Phone (mobile):

Email: nzclw@nzclw.com

Speaking: 11.20am - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Please see attached



Selwyn District Council,

PO Box 90, Rolleston, 7643

19th February 2021

Dear Mayor Sam Broughton and Councillors,

Annual Plan Submission 2021/22

Please consider this a submission to the council's annual plan. I am writing to bid for \$5,000 to assist with delivery of the New Zealand Chinese Language Week (NZCLW) being held across New Zealand 26th of September to the 2nd of October 2021.

Background

The New Zealand Chinese Language Week Charitable Trust was established in 2015 to enhance New Zealanders' understanding of Chinese language and culture. Since then, New Zealand Chinese Language Week has grown in reach and exposure year-on-year and had strong support from current and previous governments, as well as many Councils, schools and businesses.

Building linguistic and cultural skills of New Zealanders not only provides a crucial underpinning of our educational and social strength as a country and community, but will increasingly be a necessary foundation for New Zealand business, government and society to engage with China. Such skills will be needed to rebuild our tourism industry, to support local governments and their sister city initiatives, and to promote trade and investment.

As acknowledged already through Sister City relationships and the China New Zealand Mayoral Forum, the relationship with China is an important one. Many local businesses have found the support of their council has helped them to do business in China.

Supporting NZCLW is another practical way to get more local businesses and communities exposed to Chinese language and culture leading to more trade and exchanges. The week is growing in popularity and becoming an annual fixture on the calendar, however we require sponsorship and partnerships to deliver the initiative – hence we are asking for your financial support.

NZCLW 2021

This week NZCLW will build on its past successes engaging schools; government and local government; local communities and commercial enterprises. We do this through supporting the delivery of a range of fun and practical activities – exposing Kiwis to Chinese culture and encouraging Kiwis to “give Chinese a go”. Planned activities include:

- Events to promote Chinese learning in schools, including activities with schools in China;

- Publishing a trilingual children's book for distribution to schools and libraries across New Zealand;
- Community-based activities including National Dumpling Day;
- Challenges to promote basic Chinese skills in business and the community, with supporting printed material;
- High level promotion of the importance of building Chinese language capacity – from the Prime Minister, Mayors, Ministers and business leaders;
- Media promotion; and
- Ongoing engagement and activities via social media.

In terms of council involvement, many Mayors have taken up the #5Days5Phrases Challenge; libraries have held a range of activities including book readings in Mandarin, China-themed displays and dances, calligraphy demonstrations and other events.

We believe supporting New Zealand Chinese Language Week is an investment in New Zealand's future and its prosperity. It is a means of acknowledging our multi-cultural character and the contribution made by New Zealanders of Chinese ethnicity to our business and society. As we emerge from Covid-19, having a society that has enhanced linguistic and cultural capability to engage with China will become ever more important. All parts of our community – government and business in particular – need to build knowledge and understanding of China and its language and culture.

For more information don't hesitate to visit the NZCLW website: www.nzclw.com

Thank-you for considering our Annual Plan 2021/22 submission. If you have any further queries or information please do not hesitate to contact Cathie Bell, on email nzclw@nzclw.com or on phone +64 027 499 8467.

Warmest regards,



Jo Coughlan
Chair
New Zealand Chinese Language Week Trust



2021
SPONSORSHIP
INFORMATION



New Zealand
Chinese
Language Week
新西兰中文周



ABOUT NZCLW

New Zealand Chinese Language Week (NZCLW) is a Kiwi-driven initiative designed to increase Chinese language learning in New Zealand and deepen cultural understanding with our largest trading partner.

NZCLW seeks to bridge the cultural and linguistic knowledge gap between China and New Zealand by delivering fun and practical initiatives that assist Kiwis to learn Chinese.

The initiative is the first of its kind in any Western country and emerged in the context of a rapidly strengthening relationship between New Zealand and China.

WHY DO WE NEED NZCLW?

NZCLW helps New Zealanders feel familiar with China and its people, enhancing cultural understanding and linguistic communication to boost interaction both in trade and cultural exchange.

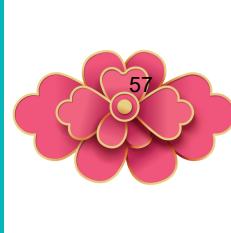
This involves New Zealanders becoming more “Asia literate” and fostering political, economic, and social relationships. China is a key area of focus for this.

China is now our largest trading partner, as well as being a vital source of tourism and international students. NZCLW builds on the Government’s objective to strengthen our relationship with Asia by actively participating in the growth and prosperity of the Asian region.

Supporting NZCLW will encourage the ongoing development of cross-cultural connections within our Kiwi Chinese ethnic community, as well as leveraging New Zealand’s ability to connect to China.



2020 BY THE NUMBERS



700

Books donated to schools, libraries and politicians in 2020. Up from 500 in 2019.

313,649

Individuals reached on Facebook and Instagram in 2020. Up from 225,805 in 2019.

239

Celebrations and events we are aware of in 2020 despite COVID-19.

1.09M +

Individuals reached through traditional media in 2020.

\$251,390

NZD Total advertising space rate in Kiwi media coverage up from \$165,635 in 2019.



NZCLW is enormously grateful to all the sponsors and supporters of NZCLW who have provided advice, in-kind support, and financial assistance to date.

For NZCLW to maintain momentum and achieve its goals we are seeking to reaffirm existing partnerships and secure new sponsors for 2021 and beyond. To continue our sustainable future growth, we would prefer a two-three year commitment for the trust to maintain momentum.

WHY SUPPORT NZCLW?

1

Demonstrate your commitment to ensuring New Zealand is accepting and welcoming.

2

Demonstrate your commitment to diversity and social responsibility with key stakeholders

3

Use our platform to promote and show your commitment to the NZ China business relationship

4

Catch the attention of your Chinese audience and grow your community therefore enhancing business connections

5

Increase brand reach on social media and in the national media



WHAT WE ARE ASKING FOR

COMMITMENT	OPPORTUNITIES	INVESTMENT
PLATNIUM	<p>All Gold opportunities plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Position on the Trust as an Honorary Advisor• Acknowledgement in media releases	\$20,000 + GST
GOLD	<p>All Silver opportunities plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Logo on promotional material, including posters to all schools• Space at events for promotional banners/stands where possible• Direct engagement with project team to leverage opportunity to highlight your engagement with China	\$15,000 + GST
SILVER	<p>All Bronze opportunities plus:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Links and marketing on social media channels	\$5,000 + GST
BRONZE	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Logo on website and in presentations• Sponsorship pack with useful phrases brochure, trilingual book and lapel badges.	\$2,000 + GST





NEXT STEPS

We would love to hear from you. Please get in touch with our team if you would like to have a meeting with our Chair Jo Coughlan to discuss further.

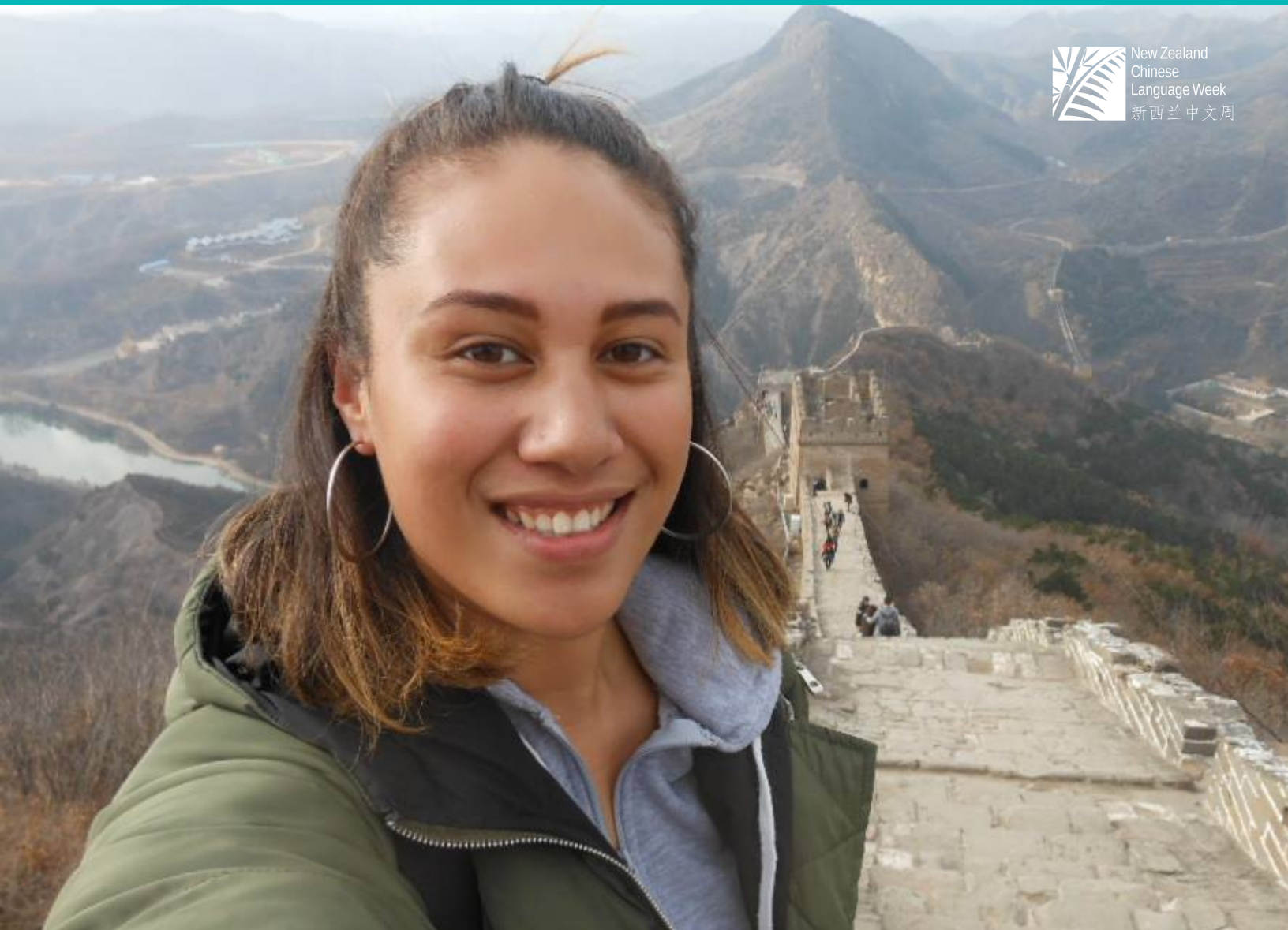
NZCLW Project Team Contact Details:

- Libby English Lyon - Libby@silvereye.co.nz
- Aubrey Xu - Aubrey@silvereye.co.nz
- Cathie Bell - cathie@silvereye.co.nz

Visit us for more info at www.nzclw.com



New Zealand
Chinese
Language Week
新西兰中文周



Submitter: Canterbury Hockey Association Inc Emma Hodgkin

Address: 240 Wooldridge Road, Bishopdale Christchurch
Christchurch 8015

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0212401242

Phone (mobile):

Email: emma@canterburyhockey.org.nz

Speaking: 11.30am - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

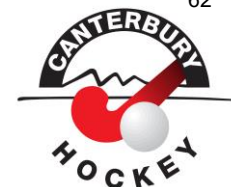
Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Canterbury Hockey Association Inc wishes to make comment on the section - Community Facilities #10 - Full Size Artificial Hockey Turf 2021. Our submission is included in the document attached. We look forward to providing a joint oral submission in conjunction with Waikirikiri Hockey Club and the Canterbury Hockey Artificial Surfaces Trust

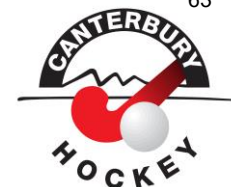


28 April 2021

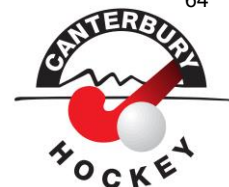
Canterbury Hockey Association Submission to Selwyn District Council on the Long Term Plan – Community Facilities – #10. Full Size Artificial Hockey Turf 2021

As the entity response for the long term governance and management of the delivery of hockey in our region, we are pleased to submit on the recent Selwyn District Council Long Term Plan.

1. Canterbury Hockey Association Inc. was established in 1989 with the purpose of developing and implementing strategic plans that will Hockey are to develop and implement strategic plans that
 - grow the participation levels of all participants in the game of hockey;
 - offer the widest possible opportunities within the Boundaries for all persons to participate in the game of hockey and
 - to make hockey a readily accessible sport and recreation for all.
2. Canterbury Hockey Association boundaries includes the territorial boundaries of Christchurch City, Hurunui Districts, Waimakariri District and Selwyn District (excluding the Malvern ward; the area in the Selwyn Central ward north of Main South Road and west of the continuation of Dawsons Road and Chattertons Road from Main South Road in the south to the Waimakariri River in the north; and the area in the Ellesmere ward north of Main South Road). This area is currently still governed by the Malvern Hockey Association however Malvern enter teams into the Canterbury Hockey competitions.
3. The general growth in the sport of hockey continues to trend upwards, which is in contrast to many other sporting codes. It is one of the few real gender equal codes with the games being equally popular amongst men and women, boys and girls. Increases between 2016 to 2019 averaged 8.7% each year and this provides an estimated player base in Canterbury of around 6,315 players.
4. As hockey moves more and more towards a year-round sport and the opportunities to play become more diversified (modified games for young people over the summer months, significant growth in Masters Hockey and more social and informal formats), participation numbers become harder to define. Probably of more challenge however is the ongoing impact this growth has on existing facilities as popularity of grass facilities continues to decline (we have 4 grass teams registered only for the 2021 season).
5. Canterbury Hockey has supported the establishment of hockey in the Selwyn region through the establishment of the Waikirikiri Club and becoming an affiliated member of Canterbury Hockey. Since the Clubs inception, the growth in popularity of the sport in Selwyn has continued to grow with 23 teams competing across a range of our junior and senior grades.
6. The half-turf that was installed at Foster Park in 2016 was a fundamental component of the game's establishment and was highly successful in 'proving the concept' that there was a local demand for an artificial surface, not just for hockey but as a community asset. In our experience it is essential with any turf development that there is a strong entity that is responsible for its activation, and that there is a committed leadership group to plan and implement growth. Waikirikiri Hockey has excelled in this, as evidenced by the Club being awarded New Zealand Hockey Club of the year 2019.



7. Canterbury Hockey is very pleased to note that planning for a full-sized turf to be installed at Foster Park later this year is well underway.
8. Fundamental to the establishment of turf facilities is that they provide for 'local communities to play hockey locally'. With increasing pressure coming on reducing carbon emissions coupled with projected growth of Selwyn District, and at the same time the projected growth of hockey in the District, Canterbury Hockey strongly supports Waikirikiri Hockey's proposal that the Long Term Plan should include provision for an additional artificial hockey surfaces in the Selwyn District.
9. Also fundamental to establishing new facilities is that there is a strong professional local club that can activate the facility and maximise the utilisation. In Canterbury Hockey's opinion the Waikirikiri Sport (T/A Waikirikiri Hockey Club has already proved it has that capability.
10. Canterbury Hockey is willing to assist where possible help bring development plans to fruition. This assistance can be by:
 - Providing and/or sourcing technical planning assistance
 - Advising on design considerations
 - Facilitating introductions to experts where necessary
 - Advising and/or assisting with financial planning and funding options
 - Advising on management and operational aspects of turfs
11. Canterbury Hockey believes that developing artificial hockey surfaces can deliver significant benefits for the community:
 - a. The all-weather nature of the facility means that players enjoy fewer weather-related cancellations.
 - b. The artificial surfaces, if well-maintained, can cope with a high level of usage, throughout the whole year.
 - c. It enables players of all ages and abilities to play hockey safely on a sympathetic surface.
 - d. By building hockey facilities within the region players and parents are able to reduce the need to travel to Christchurch for games and practices.
12. Canterbury Hockey has been undertaking a Facilities Strategy which RSL has been contracted to develop and this has been supported by both Selwyn District and Christchurch City Council's and the Canterbury Artificial Surfaces Trust. This Strategy, while still in final draft and awaiting sign off by the Steering Group, indicates that overall, we based on playing numbers, the region has not currently have provision of enough turfs based on playing population.
13. That National Hockey Facilities Strategy (2016) provides a consistent and comparable indicator to measure turf access – measured in Full Time Equivalent (FTE). An FTE turf is defined as a full-size turf that provides at least 54 hours of access per week. There are currently 8 FTE turfs in Canterbury.
14. A full turf network is considered to be operating at capacity when the ratio of players who use a full-size turf to the number of FTE reaches 500. In 2020, Canterbury currently has a ratio of 541 players per FTE turf indicating that additional turfs are required to meet demand.



15. We are aware of Mainland Football and Selwyn Football Clubs' desire to have further artificial surfaces developed to support their sport. As an organisation, Canterbury Hockey currently works in strategic partnership with other codes and is aware of these desires and motivations. As a sport, we welcome to showcase the benefits and opportunities that artificial surfaces bring to our sport and others and support the multi-use of any these facilities by other codes where it does not impeach on the availability of the turf for hockey activities and when it is safe to do so – that is, any non-hockey activities do not impact on the quality or integrity of the artificial surface.
16. Canterbury Hockey congratulates the Council on its work on developing sport and recreation facilities as widespread sports participation delivers demonstrable community benefits and is happy to continue to support the Council where possible to further develop this opportunity.

Yours sincerely,

Emma Hodgkin
Chief Executive

Submitter: Waikirikiri Hockey Club Lyndal Marshall

Address: 37 Masefield Drive Rolleston 7643

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0274399077

Phone (mobile):

Email: lyndal@smartmembranesolutions.co.nz

Speaking: 11.40am - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Community Facilities ♦ Full Size Artificial Hockey Turf 2021

Waikirikiri Hockey Club fully support the development of a Full-Sized Hockey Turf at Foster Park in 2021 to enable the Club to fulfill its Vision To create healthy families in the Selwyn community through an established & credible sport club. And is Purpose to grow the game of hockey with the ethos: People, Pathways, Performance.

We would like to do a joint presentation with Canterbury Artificial Surfaces Trust (CAST) who has also made a submission.



Submission for the Selwyn District Council Long Term Plan 2021-2031

Community Facilities – Full Size Artificial Hockey Turf 2021

In 2016 Waikirikiri Hockey was formed to provide the opportunity for people to play hockey locally. The Selwyn District Council, with funding support from NZCT and CAST, Provided the Small Turf at Foster Park as the local facility for the club to train and play.

The Vision of Waikirikiri Hockey is to create healthy families in the Selwyn community through an established & credible sport club.

- In 2021 the club is well established. 25 teams participating in the Canterbury Hockey Competition, and 8 teams playing in the club winter social/business house competition. These teams cater for all ages from School year 1 to Adults.
- Waikirikiri Hockey credibility has been proven with its operational systems supporting the nomination and resulting awarded as Hockey New Zealand, Club of the Year 2019.

The Purpose of Waikirikiri Hockey is to grow the game of hockey with the ethos: People, Pathways, Performance.

- Waikirikiri Hockey has developed a community of hockey players, administrators, coaches, umpires, sponsors and supporters. The people engaged in the club are local Selwyn people. The players range from 5 – 58 years old.
- The Canterbury Hockey Association (CHA) Competition is the main player participation pathway. The CHA Constitution allows clubs to be formed from the ground up and therefore Waikirikiri Hockey is required to grow through the grades and maintain a solid junior platform. In 2021 the club has the top team participating in Men's and Women's Division 2, with plans to grow into both Division 1 and the Premier Grade by 2026.
- Waikirikiri Hockey Run a local Social Hockey Competition at Foster Park in the winter for adults and summer for juniors and adults.

In 2019 Waikirikiri Hockey started discussions with the council on the provision of a full sized turf to meet the growing demand. A Needs Analysis Business Case for a full size hockey turf was presented.

- The basis for this business case is that the modern game is played only on artificial surface and a full turf facility is required to enable the club to continue to grow to have teams participating at all levels from primary children to Premier Adults and that all of these players can train locally.
- The current small turf is operating at training level capacity with trainings book from 3:30pm - 8:30pm and is limiting the growth of the club and the ability to meet the needs of the people wanting to participate in Hockey, this includes training time for local High Schools.

- This business case is supported independently by the New Zealand Hockey Facilities Strategy 2016 Latent Demand Indicator, when there are over 40,000 residents per full turf the lack of facilities will be a barrier to participation. The SDC population forecast in 2020 at the time of submitting the business case indicated the WKK catchment area of the Selwyn District to be above 40,000 in 2026, the current model indicates there to be 43,242 in 2021/22.
- The facility will generate income from Canterbury Hockey for scheduled competition games. The small turf at Foster Park will continue to generate an income from CHA as it has since 2016 for Saturday Junior Games. The Full Turf will enable generate income from High School Competition Games on Wednesday and Friday's, Mid-Week Competition Games on Monday and Tuesday's, Senior Competition Games on Saturday and Sundays. In the Summer there will also be income from Masters Games.
- This needs analysis detailed the need for the provision for a full sized hockey turf to be included in the 2021-2022 Long Term Plan. With the facility to be built in 2021 for use in the 2022 season.
- A Full Turf Use plan shows that both the full turf and half turf can both be expected to be used at capacity in 2026. At that time The club will have grown to have teams in all grades, local high schools will train and play, The local Social Hockey competition will be able to cater for more teams and CHA will use the turf 6 days per week with competition games. There will also be usage for club player development programs and pre-season and end of season tournaments.

As the small turf at Foster Park is now operating at full capacity, further growth of both junior teams and into the senior grades is very constrained, 11 aside teams would be required to travel into the city to train. In 2021 we have two senior teams travelling to Nga Puna Wai for weekly training at an 8:30pm training slot.

The Club has a full and enthusiastic committee and community who are excited about enabling the club to continue to grow and provide the opportunity for more people to play and engage with hockey with the provision of a full-sized hockey turf.

We would like to thank the council staff (including the late John Reid) and councilors' for responding to the needs of the community with the provision of facilities to meet the demand in the community for people to play hockey.

Waikirikiri Hockey Club fully support the development of a Full-Sized Hockey Turf at Foster Park in 2021 to enable the Club to fulfill its Vision To create healthy families in the Selwyn community through an established & credible sport club. And is Purpose to grow the game of hockey with the ethos: People, Pathways, Performance.

Many Thanks

Lyndal Marshall

Committee – Full Turf Project

Comments from Key People in our community

Our Club President, Secretary and Senior Club Captain have made individual submissions along with other members of our hockey community, please see below some further comments from key members of our community.

Junior Skills Development Manager

As the Junior Skills Development Manager for the Waikirikiri Hockey Club I am pleased to have the opportunity to make this Submission. In the Selwyn District there is a large number of young athletes and while the District continues to grow there continues to be the need for more facilities.

At present on Foster Park Turf, we are Limited to a small number of Athletes at one time on the Turf when having Skills Sessions . We come under time and space pressure when we are having our weekly team practices and are running our Skills Sessions.

Skills Development is not only learning the Skills of the game it also helps the young athletes develop a number of Life skills. For example, Team participation, Loyalty, Friendships, enjoyment and Fun, shearing, caring and Leadership.

A full size Turf will enable Waikirikiri to grow and cater for our growing community.

Regional Tournaments. A full size Turf will enable Waikirikiri Hockey Club to attract other Clubs to join us in a Tournament situation sharing our facilities

Stuart

Community Social Hockey Manager

As a member of Waikirikiri Hockey Club I am also the Social Hockey Manager and we run a Kids and adults social round robin competition that is very popular but also very limited to the amount of teams and different grades we can have because of our limited turf space.

I believe that with a full size turf we would be able to offer more opportunities for more players and new comers to come and embrace the game of Hockey here in Rolleston.

Mel

Parent

We support the project of the Full Hockey Turf.

Due to the growing numbers involved in the sport of Hockey in the Selwyn area. It would be a major benefit to have a full Turf for the Waikirikiri Hockey Club. As space is limited now with the half Turf.

It would be a major asset to the community and to the region.

Regards

Julian

Parent

I'm writing in support of building a full sized hockey turf at Forster Park, Rolleston.

I have 2 sons that play hockey and are involved in the Rolleston College and Waikirikiri Hockey Club teams.

To have a full sized turf will allow the development and support of these teams and their players, and encourages more kids to play. It will ease the pressure of booking turf time for each team and allow the teams to grow without restriction by having appropriate facilities available.

Having more people involved in community sport will support the community in general as will bring people to the area.

It will allow more competitive games that will build the skills of our players and help them progress through the ranks of the sport they live.

I fully support this project and the team that are working to progress this.

Kind regards

Roseanne (and on behalf of Tyler and Cody)

Submitter: Canterbury Artificial Surfaces Trust Peter Cox

Address: 54B Greers Road Christchurch 8041

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0274343325

Phone (mobile):

Email: peter@angerstein.co.nz

Speaking: 11.50am - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Selwyn District Council

Submission by Canterbury Artificial Surfaces Trust

SDC Long Term Plan 2021-2031

Community Facilities ♦ #10. Full Size Artificial Hockey Turf 2021

Executive Summary:

1. The Canterbury Artificial Surfaces Trust (♦CAST♦) was established in December 2000 with the endorsement of Canterbury Hockey Association (Inc) (♦CHA♦). The principal objectives of CAST are to finance, undertake maintenance of a capital nature, and to develop artificial hockey turf surfaces and facilities for the benefit of hockey in Canterbury.
2. Fundamental to the establishment of turf facilities is that they provide for ♦local communities to play hockey locally♦. With increasing pressure coming on reducing carbon emissions coupled with projected growth of Selwyn District, and at the same time the projected growth of hockey in the District, CAST strongly supports Waikirikiri Hockey's proposal that the Long Term Plan should include provision for (an) additional artificial hockey surfaces in the Selwyn District.

The Trust wishes to attend a hearing and suggests that its hearing be combined with that of Waikirikiri Hockey.

A full submission document is attached (#32).

71

Thank you Peter Cox Trustee, Canterbury Artificial Surfaces Trust

**Selwyn District Council
Submission by Canterbury Artificial Surfaces Trust**

SDC Long Term Plan 2021-2031

Community Facilities – #10. Full Size Artificial Hockey Turf 2021

1. The Canterbury Artificial Surfaces Trust ('CAST') was established in December 2000 with the endorsement of Canterbury Hockey Association (Inc) ('CHA'). The principal objectives of CAST are to finance, undertake maintenance of a capital nature, and to develop artificial hockey turf surfaces and facilities for the benefit of hockey in Canterbury.
2. CAST works very closely with CHA in planning the development of artificial turf fields, to meet the demands of hockey's growth. CAST has many years' experience in the development of turfs, including technical aspects, funding, management and maintenance.
3. Over recent years CAST has, in association with CHA and Waikirikiri Hockey supported the development of artificial hockey surfaces in the District. CAST has been delighted to see the progress of hockey in the Selwyn District. It notes that:
 - Waikirikiri Hockey has made huge progress since its establishment and has grown from zero to 25 teams in just 5 years, a phenomenal performance. As such it fulfilled all the initial targets agreed with CAST, that had advanced seed funding to the club and accordingly the advance was converted from a loan to a grant to Waikirikiri Hockey.
 - The half-turf that was installed at Foster Park in 2016 was a fundamental component of the game's establishment and was highly successful in 'proving the concept' that there was a local demand for an artificial surface, not just for hockey but as a community asset.
 - In CAST's experience it is essential with any turf development that there is a strong entity that is responsible for its activation, and that there is a committed leadership group to plan and implement growth. Waikirikiri Hockey has excelled in this, as evidenced by the Club being awarded New Zealand Hockey Club of the year 2019.
 - CAST is very pleased to note that planning for a full-sized turf to be installed at Foster Park later this year is well underway.
4. Fundamental to the establishment of turf facilities is that they provide for 'local communities to play hockey locally'. With increasing pressure coming on reducing carbon emissions coupled with projected growth of Selwyn District, and at the same time the projected growth of hockey in the District, CAST strongly supports Waikirikiri Hockey's proposal that the Long Term Plan should include provision for (an) additional artificial hockey surfaces in the Selwyn District.
5. Also fundamental to establishing new facilities is that there is a strong professional local club that can activate the facility and maximise the utilisation. In CAST's opinion the Waikirikiri Club has already proved it has that capability.
6. CAST is willing to assist where possible help bring development plans to fruition. This assistance can be by:
 - Providing and/or sourcing technical planning assistance
 - Assisting in the evaluating possible locations for suitability
 - Advising on design considerations
 - Facilitating introductions to experts where necessary
 - Advising and/or assisting with financial planning and funding options
 - Advising on management and operational aspects of turfs
7. CAST believes that developing artificial hockey surfaces can deliver significant benefits for the community:
 - The all-weather nature of the facility means that players enjoy fewer weather-related cancellations.

- The artificial surfaces, if well-maintained, can cope with a high level of usage, throughout the whole year.
 - It enables players of all ages and abilities to play hockey safely on a sympathetic surface.
 - By building hockey facilities within the region players and parents are able to reduce the need to travel to Christchurch for games and practices.
8. CAST congratulates the Council on its work on developing sport and recreation facilities as widespread sports participation delivers demonstrable community benefits.
 9. CAST will be happy to assist the Council where possible to develop this opportunity.

Peter Cox
Trustee, Canterbury Artificial Surfaces Trust

Submitter: Keith Morrison

Address: 52 Ollivier Ave, Upper Selwyn Huts, RD4, Christchurch
7674 RD4 Christchurch 7674

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0274274198

Phone (mobile):

Email: etenauna@hotmail.co.nz

Speaking: 12.10pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

1. I wish to make comment on the proposal by the council to upgrade the wastewater system on Springsyon South reserve
*(Upper Selwyn Huts).

(a) I congratulate the council on the proposal. It gives the best security for families. It gives them the opportunity of an inexpensive 'social housing' situation, to be able to then save money to plan to purchase land property of their own.⁷⁵

(b) I recommend that the council engage in an education and awareness programme with the residents, to help them plan for their future. This MUST emphasize that the licence to occupy is not permanent, because of expected climate change effects, but that the license gives a route out of a rental poverty trap.

(c) Please may the council remain patient with those who are still, out of misplaced politicking, trying to claim that the community does not need to pay for the wastewater upgrade. Part of the education and awareness programme must point out that the council is helping out the community to propose the upgrade, and also to be willing to be the banker.

2. I wish to also make a comment on the need for the council to upgrade the compliance on the reserve. This has to become a priority if the proposed upgrade goes ahead, with an increase in security for hutowners.

(b) There are very unscrupulous hut owners renting out properties that nowhere near comply with what any tenancy agreement would require. One even lacks a functioning toilet.

My preferred option is that renting out properties should not be an acceptable use of the reserve, given the special nature of the reserve.

(b) The 'cowboy' attitude of some hutowners is causing several problems. One is the failure to lift the huts up to compliant healthy home status. But just as serious is that bullying is rife against those who do not agree with a small group who claim they have authority to dictate what goes on on the reserve.

(c) Unfortunatly the council management of the reserve is NOT defending the right for residents not to be bullied. Indeed, out of naivety they are aiding and abetting the bullying, by putting their weight behind the bullying activities of a small group. It is a serious health issue for those affected by the bullying. It is sadly ironic because the council at the sametime runs an excellent Social Well-being forum.

There needs to be better coordination between those who manage the reserve, and the Social Well-bring forum. Our community group, active in the forum has the sad fate of having to complain against the council who are at the sametime running the forum. Doubly ironic, because we stand up to bullying, we are bullied mercilessly, including by the council fircedojng so. For example, recently our community garden that has been such an asset has been disestablished by the council, because a small group sought to hurt our community group coordinating it.

Also, now the council has even supported stopping even our Morrison family having our own garden we have used for 21 years, once again in response to pressure from the same bullies. It is embarrassing and shameful that the council is so ignorant of what is necessary to manage a community, and is causing such ill-health and ill-being in the community because of it.

Submitter: Lucas Verhoeven

Address: 5 Pollock Place Rolleston 7614

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0221600308

Phone (mobile):

Email: luckey@orcon.net.nz

Speaking: 12.20pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Chlorinated water is not safe. Safe from pathogens mostly, yes. But not safe in terms of damaging effects to the Body over time, particularly: 1. The Micro-biome in the gut, which is THE most important factor in ensuring a healthy immune system. When the damage to the Micro-biome becomes permanent, degenerative diseases will manifest as a result of malnutrition. No amount of Pharmaceutical medicine will cure those problems. Diabetes, various blood related illnesses, Alzheimer's, bone-density defects and many more illnesses will manifest. Chlorine in the water is particularly bad for young growing bodies, our Kids. 2. Damage to the Epithelial lining in the gut. The Epithelial lining is a single cell membrane through which nutrients pass to the blood. Chlorine, even the tiniest amounts, will over time rupture this membrane, as a result of its extreme acidic effects. This will result in what is known as "Leaky Gut" syndrome. The effects are auto-toxic to the body obviously, but in addition this will result in semi-fluid stool exciting the sphincter when passing wind, and at other times. 3. The liver will also be negatively affected, as the excess acidity will damage liver cells & the delicate and fine membranes of the lobules, which are connected to small ducts (tubes) that connect with larger ducts to form the common hepatic duct, that transports the bile to the gallbladder (and the duodenum). The whole route will be compromised obviously, and the bile will also not be, as it should, thus not function as it should do. This too, will impact our health negatively. 4. The Chlorine will be sprayed over our vegetable plots, in dry times by huge amounts. This will impact very badly on the Micro-Biome in the soil. Thus the growth & health of our vegetables will be compromised. That is why artificial/chemical fertilizers are very bad in the long term. Basically, a healthy Micro-Biome in the soil = healthy food. Chlorine will undermine that permanently. (BTW, The Micro-Biome in the gut relates to the Micro-Biome in the soil. If both are healthy, and function as nature intended, we are making huge progress towards being or becoming disease free) 5. When we will shower, the Chlorinated water will over time have lasting effects on our scalp and our hair. Our scalp will dry out, and our hair will become thinner and in places not re-grow. The Ladies particularly, won't be happy with that! In addition, there is an acidic reaction to the skin, interfering with its function and health. Also, extra moisturizers will be required. 6. Finally, our Lungs can also be damaged from regularly inhaling chlorine fumes when in the shower. Again, this especially affects young kids, as their lungs are more vulnerable to the exterior environment.

Dear Council, our water right now is simply FANTASTIC! Every time I drink water, I am grateful and happy that we enjoy such fantastic water. I am proud that my Council delivers such wonderful water. Let's maintain this at all costs. The illnesses that Chlorine will cause, will result in MASSIVE costs to the Health system, and thus to the Taxpayer, down the line. Those costs will FAR outweigh the savings of using Chlorine in our water now. And what about the miseries caused to the patients? This is also why I am mystified why the Government allows Chlorine in our water..... Perhaps they are not aware of the consequences of doing so. Finally: Countries like Holland, Denmark, Austria, etc have outlawed Chlorine in

the water, as a consequence of knowing the consequences and refusing to look the other way. We too can do⁷⁷ what's best for our ratepayers in the long term. If Holland, such a tiny country, only the size of Canterbury, where over 18 million people live & work, with massive industries and extremely dense living can have a clean & chlorine free water system, why can't we? Sorry, but isn't it a no-brainer? Our greatest Wealth is our Health.

Thank you.

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Increase volume and rate

May I humbly suggest, that the additional income from increasing the annual fixed rate as well, can be used towards the water-infrastructure to prevent having to use chlorine.

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

No, don't keep the status quo. However, the costs of the infrastructure required to connect to the Pines in Rolleston, could be employed to subsidize the residents up to a certain level, to upgrade their septic tanks to organic bio-degradable self contained units. This will also prevent the Rolleston plant reaching capacity and having to spend additional funds on that, especially considering the enormous growth of Rolleston that it is currently undergoing. Just another option that would prevent digging up roads and spending huge amounts on that and all the pipes & infrastructure required. The Council could strike an advantageous arrangements with the manufacturers of organic bio-degradable waste/septic systems. In addition, new homes in these communities should be built with a system like that in place. As an addendum: The residue from these systems are excellent for the soil, and thus for veggie plots.

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

I don't know enough about it, to have a well researched and objective opinion. One thing I would suggest, and that would not be costly: PLEASE put signs on the motorway directing drivers to stay left if they are not passing. The people stubbornly staying in the passing lane are creating problems. Big accidents could happen through frustration and weaving and other emotional reactions. CHCH Council should also work in with you on this. I spoke to the police about this, and they told me it was your problem.... That's why I thought I would mention it.

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

In view of a rate increase of 4.5 % per year, which to many of us could become a real problem, I would prefer option 2. I am a pensioner, and my pension does not go up by 4.5% per year... nowhere near that!! I have additional racecourses, but many pensioners don't.

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Sorry, but clean, chlorine free water and keeping the Rates as low as possible, I feel is more important.

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Upgrade in 22/23

Since a center is there already, it should be able to be upgraded cost-efficiently.

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

As above.

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

What you are suggesting makes sense. It will slightly add to building costs, but it should not be significant. Good thinking.

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I am sorry, but the climate change response in general, all over the country, is woefully lacking in intent and commitment. Partly fueled by a lack of awareness of how incredibly bad the situation already is. I could submit on this too, but I will refrain from doing so now. I will only say this: Especially in Canterbury, we have enormous problems as a result of a model of agriculture unsuitable to the climate and the environment here. Not to mention the intensity of the model employed. Currently, the model also allows for the farmers not to have to pay for the environmental damages they cause, nor for the insane amount of fresh water used, depleting the aquifers & laying several rivers dry & death. Dairy farming on the level seen here in Canty, is by FAR the biggest contributor to global warming, fresh water depletion and the destruction of our Natural Capital.

Attachment's:

Link to facts on Chlorine:

https://www.analyticaltechnology.com/analyticaltechnology/gas-water-monitors/blog.aspx?ID=1302&Title=Are%20You%20Drinking%20Chlorine%3F%205%20Facts%20to%20Know%20About%20Chlorinated%20Water&fbclid=IwAR2NADXIOu4gS1djrg3UK-quQBy25r_SlJjDPOCqDo4ZPW0CEizcyQuP1jg

I have other files if you wish to know more; such a series called “INTERCONNECTED” explaining in depth the essence & functions of the Micro-Biome.

Link to Dairying facts:

Cowspiracy.

<https://www.cowspiracy.com/facts>

This information particularly will not be popular with you. However these facts have been challenged big time by 2 different agricultural organizations in court, and both times the “Cowspiracy” producers won, as these facts have been scientifically arrived at and proven to be correct.

Submitter: Pamela Tyler

Address: 56 Meddings Avenue Christchurch 7674

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0273402929

Phone (mobile):

Email: playinpossum2013@gmail.com

Speaking: 1.00pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

I would like to see our roads made safer and save lives. The roads around Selwyn 80-100km per hour need to be cleared of greenery so cars can see. It is like playing Russian roulette round here. In the Summer, stop and other signage painted more regularly. Make signs twice the size. And put more arrows on roads so tourists keep to the right side of the road.

Please can we put more arrows more often on SHs and country roads so tourists keep to the left. Like every 2kms painted on road, and stop signs.

Make speed signs twice the size. Make 30km signs leading up to stop signs on country roads and State Highways and cleared of bush and trees and anything else so can see what is coming at intersections.

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Upgrade in 22/23

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS



SUBMISSION ON LONG-TERM PLAN 2021-2031

Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

Submitter details

First name* Jamela Tyler Last name* Tyler
 Address* 54 Meddings Ave Town* Christchurch Postcode* 7674
 Contact phone number* 0273402929 Email address* playinpossums203@gmail.com
 Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation? ☐ Yes ☒ No
 If yes, please state the name of the organisation: _____
 Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person? ☐ Yes ☐ No
 Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon ☐ Evening
 Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. (This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate.
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston.
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency.
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

I would like to see our roads made
safer & save lives the roads around
Selwyn 80-100km per hour need to be
cleared of greenery so cars can see. It's
like playing Russian Roulette round here.
In the summer stop & other signage
painted more regularly. Make signs twice
the size. And put ~~various~~ more arrows on roads
so tourists keep to right side of road.

5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☒ Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m²) and provide new meeting spaces (125m²) for the community and playcentre (107m²) on the current site in 2023/24.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.
- ☒ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies as outlined in the consultation document?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposed changes. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10-11).

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:
Freepost 104 653
Long-Term Plan Submissions
PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston, or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

SUBMISSION ON LONG-TERM PLAN 2021-2031



Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

Submitter details

First name* Pamela Last name* Tyler
 Address* 56 Meddings Ave Town* Christchurch Postcode* 7674
 Contact phone number* 0273402929 Email address* playn.possun203@gmail.com
 Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation? ☐ Yes ☒ No
 If yes, please state the name of the organisation: * _____
 Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person? * ☐ Yes ☐ No
 Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon ☐ Evening
 Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. (This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☒ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate.
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

NA

3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston.
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.
- ☒ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency.
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

Please can we put arrows more often on
SH's & country roads so tourists keep to
the left. Like every 2km's painted on road.
+ stop signs
Make speed signs twice the size. Make 30km
signs leading up to stop signs on country
roads + State Highways - cleared of bush
trees + anything else so can see whats
coming at intersections.

✓ 5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☒ Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

✓ 6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

✓ 7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☒ Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m²) and provide new meeting spaces (125m²) for the community and playcentre (107m²) on the current site in 2023/24.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.
- ☒ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies as outlined in the consultation document?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposed changes. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.
- ☒ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10-11).

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:
Freepost 104 659
Long-Term Plan Submissions
PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston, or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

Submitter: Pest Free Banks Peninsula Programme Management Group David Miller

Address: 388 Decanter Bay Road, RD 3 Akaroa 7583

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 033047567

Phone (mobile):

Email: decanterbay@gmail.com

Speaking: 1.10pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Please read attached document

Pest Free Banks Peninsula / Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū

Submission to Selwyn District Council's 2020/2021 Annual Plan

From:

Dr David Miller
Chair, Pest Free Banks Peninsula Programme Management Group
388 Decanter Bay Road,
RD 3, Akaroa, 7583
Phone: 03 304 7567
Email: decanterbay@gmail.com

30 April 2021

Tēnā koutou,

This submission is made on behalf of Pest Free Banks Peninsula / Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū.

We wish to be heard in support of our submission.

Summary

In November 2018, the Council was one of 14 foundation signatories to the Pest Free Banks Peninsula / Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū Memorandum of Understanding. This formalised the community lead programme to protect and enhance biodiversity on the Peninsula through the widespread eradication of animal pests.

Substantial progress has been on this project. With significant funding support from the Department of Conservation and Environment Canterbury, we now have a \$10M, 5-year programme, employing 13 staff and targeting eradication programmes for Kaitorete and the Extended Wildside (20,000ha on the south-eastern Banks Peninsula). These are the first areas in a progressive programme to eradicate animal pests, such as possums, rats, stoats and feral cats from the Peninsula. Alongside this there is a programme to remove feral goats from the Peninsula and a substantial work programme to engage with households and community-based groups for local trapping programmes. In the southern Port Hills we have proudly supported Te Kāhahu Kahukura alongside other community and organisational partners.

In the 2021/2031 LTP, we are seeking Council support to expand the community-based trapping programme, the control of larger feral animals (such as feral goats, pigs and deer) on the Port Hills around Tai Tapu, and the control of smaller animal pests adjacent to the south-western end of Kaitorete.

Funding sought

In this context we ask the Council for funding of \$20,000 per annum, starting in the 2021/2022 financial year, to protect biodiversity from animal pests through the community lead Pest Free Banks Peninsula / Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū programme.

The community based trapping programme

The purpose of this programme is to compliment the eradication programmes (which undertaken mainly undertaken with paid staff or skilled volunteers) with a programme for households and community groups. We have a goal of having 4,000 households actively involved in local trapping for rats, stoats and possums by 2024. Throughout New Zealand, there is a rapidly growing interest for the vision of being predator free. Here in Greater Christchurch, we continue to see growing interest and participation.

Experiences in other centres across Aotearoa New Zealand have demonstrated this demand will continue to grow rapidly. In Wellington, for example, there is now extensive coverage of these groups across the city and a Wellington City Council survey found 92 percent of rate payers supported the initiative. We want to stay ahead of this high level of demand and have the systems in place to coordinate and support these community-based efforts for effective eradication of pests and enhancement of native wildlife.

There are many willing volunteers, but they need knowledge and organisation to make their efforts rewarding and effective. The funding requested would enable us to provide that. This support is provided collaboratively with a number of other community groups such as the Summit Road Society, Predator Free Port Hills and other groups.

Eradication of larger browsing animal pests

Pest Free Banks Peninsula has a goal of eradicating feral goats from the Peninsula by 2024. Past efforts have demonstrated this is an achievable goal with dramatic benefits for biodiversity, the economy and carbon sequestration. This programme is a genuinely collaborative effort, with widespread community input and support across the Peninsula, and supported by staff from the Department of Conservation, Christchurch City Council and the Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust.

The photos to the right show before and after the removal of goats. This demonstrates the biodiversity and climate change (carbon sequestration) benefits, which remain persistent and urgent issues that are widely supported by the community and require continued and sustained effort.

In addition to goats, feral pigs and feral deer are causing extensive destruction of biodiversity in public and private land, including areas around Tai Tapu. Council assistance is sought in controlling these animals and reducing the damage they cause.

Before and after removing feral goats



About Pest Free Banks Peninsula / Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū

Pest Free Banks Peninsula / Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū is a collaborative programme to protect and enhance biodiversity on the Peninsula through the widespread eradication of animal pests. In November 2018, it was formalised through a Memorandum of Understanding signed by 14 foundation signatories, including the Council. Other signatories include the Department of Conservation, the Rod Donald Banks Peninsula Trust, the Summit Road Society, Banks Peninsula Conservation Trust, Environment Canterbury, the Cacophony Project, Living Springs, Ōnuku

Rūnanga, Selwyn District Council, Te Hapū o Ngāti Wheke (Rāpaki) Rūnanga, Te Rūnanga o Koukourārata, Te Taumutu Rūnanga, Wairewa Rūnanga and the Quail Island Trust.

Community based initiatives, such as this, have many benefits. While nominally this is about protecting and enhancing biodiversity, it also creates a sense of belonging and connection between people, their neighbours and communities. In good times, such initiatives provide a sense of purpose and achievement. In times of crisis, as we have experienced too often over recent years, the connections with others are even more critical: they provide a network through which people communicate and share, helping our emotional and mental well-being.

As a biodiversity initiative, there numerous benefits. It provides a connection to our natural world and supports a healthier environment through various mechanisms, such as less erosion leading to better water quality in rivers and streams. It supports improved mahinga kai. It provides economic benefits for tourism and farming, as well as innovators such as the Cacophony Project. For climate change, the removal of wild browsing animals supports carbon sequestration. In our operations, we are working closely with the Ngāi Tahu Rūnanga on Te Pātaka o Rākaihautū.

This submission has been prepared by the Pest Free Banks Peninsula Project Management Group, established as part of the governance and management arrangements outlined in the Pest Free Banks Peninsula MOU.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'David Miller', with a long horizontal stroke extending to the right.

Dr David Miller
Chair, Pest Free Banks Peninsula Working Group

Submitter: Noelene and Geoff Hughes

Address: 1967B Telegraph Road Darfield 7510

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0212600775

Phone (mobile):

Email: jacholnz@yahoo.com

Speaking: 1.20pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

We are in our 60's ,we purchased our new build house in October 2020. One of the reasons we purchased the new build was because it was new and therefore nothing to be spent on it giving us financial security. It has a new Austin Bluewater septic system which works as intended. We like many other ratepayers in Darfield are not able to finance the scheme you are proposing and believe that if Council forces people to change their systems their decision will be grossly unfair to those very people they are supposed to represent and work for in a positive manner. Our understanding is there is no Environmental threat to the area from the exisiting systems therefore no need to replace them. We have also done research on hidden costs to the ratepayer e.g. \$2500-\$3000 (ballpark) to decommission a tank and in spite of a number of conversations with council there is no commitment to cost to the ratepayers only ballpark "guesstimates" and given that builders advise a 10-20% contingency for new builds councils estimates of cost to the ratepayer to replace their wastewater system are likely way short of the actual cost. If this scheme proceeds we will have no choice but to sell our home and move on as we will not be able fund a new system. Council needs to consider leaving existing perfectly sound septic systems as they are if Councils decision is to introduce a new Wastewater scheme.

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Submitter: Dunsandel Bowling Club Russell Dalzell

Address: 178 Hororata Dunsandel Rd Christchurch 7682

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 033254252

Phone (mobile):

Email: sales@possumpam.com

Speaking: 1.30pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

No preference

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I would like to submit on behalf of the Dunsandel Bowling Club regarding no allowance made for a replacement green. This green caters for many throughout the district as it is one of the few all weather greens in Selwyn. It is located on Reserve land and will need replacing in or around 2028.

The cost on todays prices is around \$180,000.

In the draft document there is no provision for synthetic surface replacement.

Submitter: Russell Dalzell

Address: 823 Jones Rd Rolleston 7677

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 033470879

Phone (mobile):

Email: sales@possumpam.com

Speaking: 1.40pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

No preference

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

My question is: Why is there no provision for a bowling green to be established in Rolleston. Lincoln is one of the largest bowling clubs in Canterbury and from an Ellesmere bowls point of view it would seem strategically prudent to have

another strong club in our biggest population centre. I believe we are missing an opportunity to engage more residents in a sport that can be enjoyed by all ages.

Submitter: Orana Wildlife Trust Lynn Anderson

Address: 793 McLeans Island Road Christchurch 0000

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 033597109

Phone (mobile):

Email: lynn@oranawildlifepark.co.nz

Speaking: 1.50pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS



SUBMISSION ON SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL DRAFT LTP 2021-31

Request for Orana Wildlife Park to be recognised as a key regional asset for long term operational funding support through inclusion in the LTP at \$250,000 per annum.

For nearly 45 years, Orana Wildlife Trust (a registered charity) has operated Orana Wildlife Park, an internationally recognised zoo and Canterbury icon attraction. The Trust operates in a commercially astute manner to: provide quality recreational experiences for local people and visitors to Canterbury; conserve endangered native and exotic wildlife; educate all visitors (especially children) about environmental and conservation issues; and support research.

Orana significantly contributes to the Council's Community Outcomes in the LTP especially 'A Clean Environment' and 'An Educated Community'. We consider our key work aligns with the activities of the Environmental and Regulatory Services Group (particularly the Strategy and Policy objective relating to indigenous biodiversity) and Community Facilities and Services Group (notably the Community and Economic Development objective relating to encouraging visitors to the region):

- Orana provides amazing opportunities for people from all walks of life to connect with nature. It is important for community well-being that people have the chance to participate in an activity offering genuinely unique experiences. The zoo is an essential contributor to economic growth and recovery driving visitation to Canterbury, which is crucial post-COVID.
- The Park makes a significant contribution to conservation through DOC breed for release programmes for endangered NZ species (e.g. kākāriki karaka/orange-fronted parakeet), international breeding programmes for endangered exotic species (e.g. NZ's only addax, a species on the verge of extinction). Through pest eradication and planting programmes, over 20+ native species live in the Park grounds (e.g. korimako/bellbird and Canterbury boulder copper butterfly). Our dry plains grassland site is a significant habitat for skinks and invertebrates (e.g. Canterbury spotted skink, a species thought extinct) monitored by ECan and DOC. Orana's waterways form a wetland habitat for a range of species (e.g. kōwaro/Canterbury mudfish).
- Orana delivers over 42,000 hours of custom written environmental education programmes to over 8,500 Canterbury school children annually (endorsed, monitored and part funded by the Ministry of Education) and provides take home conservation messages to all visitors through an internationally recognised framework: "Connect, Understand, Act". We are committed to developing caring attitudes in all people and fostering the voices of young citizens whilst encouraging visitors to take positive personal actions to conserve the natural environment, e.g. many of the key outcomes sought through our "Engagement Strategy" have been framed to support obligations with regards to water conservation, water quality, native species conservation and biodiversity.

To ensure the sustainability of Orana into the future, we must secure sustainable levels of increased on-going operational funding and retain our key people through adopting the "living wage" as the minimum salary level. Regardless of the significant impact of COVID-19, it is no longer possible for Orana to fund annual operational costs from traditional means. Until 2018, Orana achieved a break-even or better financial result each year (after CCC operating grant factored in and before depreciation) with over 95% of annual operational costs being covered by gate takings and other trading activities. Orana separately raises 100% of funds for capital projects to enhance the zoo, carry out major maintenance works and essential animal imports to ensure sustainable conservation breeding programmes. In 2015 Orana completed the most ambitious project in its history, i.e. a \$6M Great Ape Centre that is home to NZ's only gorillas. This significant project has had wide ranging

Orana Wildlife Trust is committed to the conservation of wildlife diversity on this planet. Our aim, along with being dedicated to the conservation of endangered species and the welfare of our animals, is to provide education, recreation and enjoyment to the public.



benefits for the Canterbury region. Orana raised 100% of funds for the Great Ape Centre, which temporarily housed Auckland Zoo's orang-utans, whilst Auckland completed a \$58M habitat for the apes, fully funded by Auckland Council.

Operating a modern zoo committed to the highest standards of animal welfare and care is an expensive under-taking. The zoo is a special business model in that the same high costs apply whether during peak or low visitor periods, given that we have an absolute responsibility to over 1,000 precious animals 24 hours a day and 365 days a year. This sets us apart from other facilities with static collections that can be "hibernated".

Essential costs, i.e. food, electricity, insurance and compliance, continue to rise. Each increase in the minimum wage has a direct operational cost impact of \$150,000 per annum as most salaries must rise to keep parity and retain our key zoo professionals. It is a requirement of our MPI zoo registration that we have the appropriate number of staff who must be suitably technically capable.

Orana's team of committed zoo professionals, many of whom are long-serving, are the key to our on-going success. They deserve to be remunerated appropriately. The Orana Board and management team are committed to progressively increasing staff salaries towards the goal of paying the "living wage" as a minimum, along with market rating all salaries to levels paid at other major NZ zoos, to ensure we retain our key people. With current levels of funding support (i.e. <7% of operating budget from CCC) it is not possible to achieve this essential goal. Many of our valued team remain at the Park due to their passion for our mission, despite the fact that the salaries paid at Orana are significantly less than those paid at the other four major zoos in NZ. We remain at continued risk of losing key people due to the salaries on offer. Over the years we have lost many key staff to other major NZ or Australian zoos simply due to the low salaries paid. It is a current reality that a number of Orana's valued team members are paid the minimum wage.

At current operating funding levels (i.e. <7% from CCC), annual operational losses of more than \$1M per annum will be a reality. Such losses can only be covered by our limited reserves that are specifically set aside for capital developments, essential maintenance works and imports, which is not sustainable. If these limited reserves are eroded through losses, then the entire sustainability of Orana will be at risk, which will mean the Park will be in serious financial difficulty within 2 years. Of course, there is no room whatsoever to work towards the essential goal of paying the "living wage" as a minimum and market rating the salaries of the Park's team at current levels of support.

An operating loss of \$1.2M was incurred in the 2018/2019 financial year, which sadly had to be covered by the Trust's limited reserves, which in turn meant these funds were not available for Park improvements, major maintenance works and animal imports as planned.

A break-even result was achieved in the 2019/2020 financial year, due to COVID-19 related one-off government funding, e.g. Wildlife Institutions Relief Fund (WIRF) and Wage Subsidies, the increase in CCC funding assistance to \$350,000 (from \$200,000) for the year and also solid support from local and domestic visitors once the Park re-opened following the lock-down.

In the current financial year (2020/2021), a break-even result will also be achieved only due to significant one-off COVID-19 government funding of >\$1M, e.g. WIRF and Strategic Tourism Assets Protection Programme (STAPP), along with solid visitation and hopefully continuation of an increased level of CCC annual funding support from the Strengthening Communities Fund (application result awaited). It must be noted that all one-off government COVID-19 support funding ceases from 30 June 2021, so this is not an option for future financial support for the Park.

To ensure the future viability of Orana, it is essential that an absolute minimum of \$1.5M in operating funding support (i.e. <30% of operational costs) is secured for the 2021/2022 financial year and beyond. Gate-takings and other trading activities will continue to cover >70% of operational costs, noting it is not practical to continue to increase gate prices due to the need to remain affordable and competitive. A key focus for the 2021 year has been the implementation of a new strategic

fundraising plan, which includes seeking to secure increased levels of operational funding support from local government, given the significant asset value of the Park to Christchurch and Canterbury. Orana has made submissions on each LTP for the four Councils involved in the Greater Christchurch Partnership that benefit from the asset value of the Park, seeking long-term confirmed annual funding support at a collective minimum level of \$1.5M per annum. We propose an annual contribution of \$250,000 each from Selwyn District Council, Environment Canterbury, plus Waimakariri District Council and \$750,000 from Christchurch City Council. Of course, this is only a suggested split between the four Councils and we recognise that another formula may be more appropriate. We note that the Selwyn District Council draft LTP proposes additional funding for Community Services and Facilities and also Environment and Regulatory Services. We ask that Selwyn District Council consider applying a portion of this funding to Orana Wildlife Park, given our significant contributions to community well-being, biosecurity and economic development through driving domestic visitation to the Canterbury region.

Canterbury has an internationally recognised zoo achieved at little cost to the ratepayer (\$20M has been raised to build Orana in nearly 45 years). After all that the people of Christchurch and Canterbury have endured from earthquakes and now COVID-19, Orana is an even more important regional asset in the long-term. All sectors of the community are encouraged to visit. The Trust's team is committed to ensuring that the Park continues to provide amazing opportunities for people to connect with nature while fulfilling our wider goals including conservation work and environmental education. It is vital that positive additions are made to our region to particularly attract domestic visitation. Continually adding interesting animals and exhibits, e.g. the South Island's only tigers (December 2020) and NZ's only gorillas (2015) adds appeal to Canterbury.

Below are details of current levels of funding for the three other major zoos in NZ compared to Orana:

- **Auckland Zoo (Budget for 20/21 Year):** Annual Operating Budget - \$16.48M; Council Operational Funding - \$7.9M; Capital Funding – \$15M as part of 10 year \$150M renewals plan; Council Provision of Services – Payroll, HR, Business Systems, etc.
- **Wellington Zoo (Budget for 20/21 Year):** Annual Operating Budget - \$8.3M; Council Operational Funding - \$3.5M, plus \$1.5M to cover projected loss for the 20/21 financial year, so \$5M in total (loss covered instead by receipt of one-off central government COVID-19 grants); Maintenance & Renewals Funding - \$1M; Capital Funding - \$1.5M for this coming year (they are required to raise 25% of the funds for capital developments); Council Provision of Services - Payroll, Business Systems, etc.
- **Hamilton Zoo (Budget for 21/22 Year):** Annual Operating Budget - \$6.287M; Council Operational Funding - \$4.564M; Maintenance & Renewals Funding - \$3.651M; Capital Funding - \$2.832M; Council Provision of Services - Payroll, HR, Marketing, Business Systems, etc.
- **Orana Wildlife Park (Budget for 20/21 Year):** Annual operating budget - \$4.8M, noting that a budget of \$5.1M would be required to achieve market rating salaries and adopting the "living wage" as the minimum salary payable. The outcome of Orana's application to the CCC Strengthening Communities Fund is awaited (\$350,000 received last year).

Note that each of the other Councils also underwrite any operational losses for their zoo.

We urge the Selwyn District Council to include Orana Wildlife Park as a budget line item in the Long Term Plan by providing funding support of \$250,000 per annum, considering Orana is a strategically important and environmentally significant asset for the Canterbury region.

Thank you for the opportunity to submit on the Draft Long Term Plan 2021-31.

I would like to speak in person to this submission please, on either Thursday 13 or Friday 14 May preferably in the afternoon please.



Lynn Anderson

Chief Executive, Orana Wildlife Trust

PO Box 5130, Christchurch 8542 / lynn@oranawildlifepark.co.nz / 03 359 7109

Submitter: Michael Noonan

Address: 230 Dunsandel Road Brookside 7682

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 00

Phone (mobile):

Email: popmike66@gmail.com

Speaking: 2.00pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Lack of funding for Leeston Heritage Park may put Ellesmere Historical Society archive at risk in the long term.

SUBMISSION FORM – LONG-TERM PLAN 2021–2031 CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

Submitter details

First name* Michael Last name* Noonan
 Address* 230 Dunsandel - Brookside Road Town* Brookside Postcode* 7682
 Contact number* 3291724 Email address* popmike66@gmail.com
 Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation? ☐ Yes ☒ No
 If yes, please state the name of the organisation: _____
 Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person? ☒ Yes ☐ No
 Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☒ Morning ☐ Afternoon ☐ Evening
 Friday 14 May 2021 ☒ Morning ☐ Afternoon

Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☒ Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.
- ☐ I don't have a preference

Any other comments?

6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre

- ☐ Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m²) and provide new meeting spaces (125m²) for the community and playcentre (107m²) on the current site in 2023/24.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies as outlined in the consultation document?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposed changes. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.
- ☐ I don't have a preference

Any other comments?

10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10–11).

Draft Long Term Plan .
lack of major funding for
Leeston Heritage Park may put
Ellesmere Historical Society archive
at risk in the long term.



You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:
Freepost 104 653
Long-Term Plan Submissions
PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston, or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.



Submitter: Environment Canterbury Chair Jenny Hughey

Address: 200 Tuam Street Christchurch 8140

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 033539007

Phone (mobile):

Email: Governance@ecan.govt.nz

Speaking: 2.10pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Refer attached

30 April 2021

Mayor Sam Broughton
 Selwyn District Council
 PO Box 90
 Rolleston 7643

Customer Services
P. 03 353 9007 or 0800 324 636
 200 Tuam Street
 PO Box 345
 Christchurch 8140
 E. ecinfo@ecan.govt.nz
www.ecan.govt.nz

Tēnā koe Sam,

Environment Canterbury submission on the Council's draft Long-Term Plan 2021-31

Thank you for the opportunity to make a submission on your draft Long-Term Plan 2021-31. In the current uncertain times, working together in partnership will continue to be critical. Our communities need a collaborative, joined-up approach and we look forward to working together to achieve this.

Canterbury Regional Forums

The Canterbury Mayoral Forum, and the regional forums and working groups that support it, provide valuable mechanisms for local government in Canterbury. The Mayoral Forum is also a key means of demonstrating a strong and unified voice on the priority issues for our region. With the current challenges facing local government through the three waters and resource management reforms and the evolving role of local government, the value of this strong and unified voice cannot be underestimated. We appreciate your continued commitment to working alongside Mayoral Forum colleagues for the benefit of Canterbury and its communities, and we look forward to continuing to work with your Council as we implement the Canterbury Regional Forums' work programmes, particularly the *Mayoral Forum's Plan for Canterbury*, over the remainder of this local government term.

We particularly value your leadership of the Mayoral Forum as its Chairperson. We thank you for ably guiding the Forum through the many complex and challenging issues it has tackled this term, including your work as chair of the Forum's Three Waters Steering Group.

We also thank Selwyn's Chief Executive for his dedicated leadership of the Canterbury Policy Forum and the Long-Term Plan working group this term.

Climate Change

The Canterbury Climate Change Working Group and the Mayoral Forum Climate Change Steering Group are key to developing a shared understanding of the implications of climate change across Canterbury. We would like to acknowledge your membership and contribution to the working group and look forward to continuing to collaborate with you in this work.

We also note and support your focus on putting climate change at the heart of Council decision making and your council's work on assessing its carbon emissions.

Enviroschools

As we work together towards adapting to climate change, Enviroschools, a national, evaluated programme that supports sustainable communities, is specifically designed to meet multiple council outcomes through authentic relationships with the community. There are 18 Enviroschools in the Selwyn district and we thank you for your support and ask that you maintain your investment in this proven programme. This will enable these schools to continue to empower young people to design solutions and take action for a more resilient, connected and sustainable community.

Canterbury Water Management Strategy and biodiversity

The Canterbury Water Management Strategy's recent Fit for Future project provided a platform to recognise the extensive work and investment from Canterbury councils that contributes towards achieving the goals for 2025. To support additional actions required to progress the goals, the project developed a work programme tailored for each Canterbury council. We note that Selwyn District Council has adopted the work programme and is implementing the Canterbury Water Management Strategy in areas of wastewater, drinking water, biodiversity and mahinga kai. Increased resourcing for biodiversity initiatives such as the restoration and enhancement of Tārerেকautuku/Yarrrs Lagoon is welcomed.

We support the Council's proposals to improve wastewater management in areas close to the Selwyn River/Waikirikiriri and in the Ellesmere Ward. We strongly support the Council's proposal to develop a reticulated wastewater system for Darfield and Kirwee. We look forward to seeing improved environmental outcomes as these infrastructure projects are completed.

We would like to acknowledge and thank Council for the collaborative approach taken recently in the Hororata catchment, with our respective staff working together through challenging drainage issues to find a solution for our shared community.

With respect to the network of Council managed drains around Te Waihora, we note Council is preparing to transition to a district-wide drainage committee and will place increasing emphasis on environmental performance. We are pleased to see a commitment to increasing the involvement of Te Taumutu Rūnanga in decision making.

We support the Council continuing its work with Papatipu Rūnanga and other partners to protect and enhance biodiversity values. In particular, we look forward to continuing to work together as part of the strategic co-governance arrangement for Te Waihora and its catchment.

We also acknowledge your involvement in and support of the Canterbury Biodiversity Champions group and look forward to working together to develop shared regional approaches to key biodiversity challenges for the region.

We acknowledge the District Council's participation in, and support of, the Selwyn Waihora and Christchurch West Melton Zone Committees and the contribution to

implementing the Zone Committees' action plans, and thank the Council for your ongoing commitment to the Canterbury Water Management Strategy and your willingness to work collaboratively and share information with other councils.

Greater Christchurch Partnership

We wish to emphasise the value we place on the collaborative work undertaken through the Greater Christchurch Partnership to improve the wellbeing of our communities, and our appreciation of your continued involvement and investment in this work. This particularly includes current work to develop the Greater Christchurch 2050 strategic framework and plan, which will describe the Partnership's collective aspirations for the future of Greater Christchurch and the actions we need to take over the next thirty years to make it happen. There is the opportunity for us to begin to deliver on our communities' aspirations through this Long-Term Plan. As noted above, we also need to continue to work together as we learn more about emerging central government direction, including in relation to resource management, urban and regional planning, three waters and climate change.

Public transport infrastructure

Collaboration is key to the successful integration and delivery of public transport infrastructure and services in Greater Christchurch. We encourage the Council to commit through this Long-Term Plan to the investment programme agreed in the Public Transport Futures business case, both in terms of investment value and the timing of delivery.

We do wish to be heard in support of our submission. If you have any queries in relation to our submission, please contact Adrienne Lomax, Regional Leadership and Policy, on 027 561 0270.

Yours sincerely



Jenny Hughey
Chair

Submitter: Carole Greenfield

Address: 2/341 Newtons Road Weedons 7675

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 02041621847

Phone (mobile):

Email: ninox61@gmail.com

Speaking: 2.20pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Maintain the status quo while waiting for the outcome of the Three Waters consultations. Continued population growth is projected for Selwyn District , which creates pressures on the SDC to provide a safe drinking water supply , and chlorination has to be a possibility for future township supplies. More people requires more careful management of water supplies, especially with the possible intensification of agricultural practices.

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Meters may be the fairest method! And it is an opportunity to encourage the inclusion of water collection and saving measures in new subdivisions. Roof water can be collected and used for watering gardens.

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

My preference is for the best outcome for the environment! Well maintained and managed existing septic tanks could be allowed to continue operating. Are septic tanks regularly checked by SDC staff? New subdivisions should be connected to a reticulated network.

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Please ensure that there is ample public consultation on future projects, and that public concerns are properly listened to.

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Defer it

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Leeston Library and Community Centre should be prioritised over the proposed Prebbleton facility.

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

My thought is that we should "tread water" in light of the very recently announced independent review of local government which will explore how councils can maintain and improve the wellbeing of New Zealanders in the communities they serve long into the future. It is possible that the Government will act swiftly to introduce local government reforms, as they have done with the significant reforms to the National Health Service .

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

We are all fortunate to live in the Selwyn District and must strive to maintain the healthy and comfortable lifestyle generally enjoyed by residents. Population growth needs to be managed. It is important to continue to recognise and applaud the rural nature of the Selwyn district. Food production is increasingly important , and we must not allow urban sprawl to spoil good productive agricultural land. We must ensure that our council officers are well versed about the application of the National Policy Statement for Highly Productive Land (NPS-HPL).

And a constructive policy covering the development of aggregate quarries is required. A rural quarry zone is a suggestion. New quarries should not be allowed to be developed "just over the back fence" from township subdivisions, and vice versa! Keep quarries well separated from residential areas.

Submitter: Go Hororata Craig Blackburn

Address: Glenalton 61 Maffey's Road Hororata 7572

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0274897225

Phone (mobile):

Email: blackyc@xtra.co.nz

Speaking: 2.30pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Since 2017, Go Hororata has been working on the new Hororata Community Centre project with the Selwyn Council. Through an independent feasibility study and community consultation Go Hororata has proven that a new purpose-built community centre on the Hororata Reserve is needed.

The Hororata Reserve is a unique public asset in the Selwyn District. It is Selwyn's biggest reserve which hosts a wide range of recreation activities and events that don't take place anywhere else in the district. A new community centre on the Hororata Reserve would be a great improvement for such a well-used community space. This facility will enhance existing activities and create new opportunities which benefit all of Selwyn.

Go Hororata is a group made up of representatives from 9 different community groups and 3 community representatives. This is a motivated collective that is committed to working together to plan for the development of infrastructure to meet the future needs of the community. Every group involved have signed a statement of intent, this is proof that Go Hororata is a collective of groups representing a majority of the community, not a group of individuals representing their own interests. (See attached statement of intent).

In principle, Go Hororata agree with the preferred option 1 in the Selwyn Districts Long Term Plan consultation document. This is a revised proposal from the original project which was included in the previous LTP in 2017. The original budget was \$4.7 million based on the feasibility study that identified a building that would meet the needs of the community. The fact the Hororata Community Centre project remains in the Long-Term Plan is positive for our

community however we question the Council on the new \$3 million budget. Does a \$3 million building meet the needs of our community outlined in the independent feasibility study?¹¹³

◆ What was taken out of the building to reduce the budget by \$1.7 million? ◆ Is \$3 million the total project cost (i.e. car parks, landscaping) or is it just the build budget? ◆ Will a \$3 million building on the Hororata Reserve bring the opportunities to all of Selwyn, will it be multi-purpose? ◆ No other community has been asked to invest two-thirds of the costs of a community facility. Is this reasonable? ◆ If the Hororata Community Trust can contribute \$2 million to the \$4.7 million build, SDC will fund \$800,000 - \$1 million from the Reserve Development fund and the sale of the endowment land next to the existing hall. If the ratepayer contribution is \$1.7 - \$2 million, what effect would this have on the district-wide rate?

Over the past four years, we have been working with our community and the Selwyn District Council developing a plan for the new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Reserve. With support from the Hororata Community Trust, there has been \$32,000.00 of community money invested towards its development. It is frustrating and disappointing after such a good working relationship being formed over the past four years that the Council just reduced the budget of the build not based on evidence or research but convenience and with no discussion with Go Hororata.

We know with support from the Hororata Community Trust that our united community can achieve the fundraising for this project, but we need the Council to back our community and work with us. There is no other community in Selwyn that has invested so much upfront or is prepared to fundraise as much as Hororata towards a facility that will benefit all of Selwyn. Our community needs this community facility. We have proven time and time again we are a community that works together and succeeds. The Hororata Highland Games, Hororata Glow Festival and all the other community activities that take place on the Hororata Reserve are proof of this. Our community's successes have been proven to benefit the wider Selwyn district.

The existing Hororata Hall is a heritage-listed building in the Selwyn District plan. It has been a well-used and much-loved facility in our community since the 1890s, however it does not meet the needs of our community moving into the future. The Hororata Historical Society is looking into options to repurpose the existing hall, potentially to house the Hororata Museum. Go Hororata support this concept.

Go Hororata asks the Council to reconsider the Hororata Community Centre project to ensure that the budget meets the needs as identified in the independent feasibility study. This project is worth investing in for the future of the Selwyn District. Go Hororata ask that the Council takes into consideration our actions, our track record and our efforts to date, we may be a small community but we make big things happen. This facility will serve an immediate community need, it will create a hub but it also will bring many opportunities to the wider Selwyn district. The Hororata Reserve is a unique asset, let's put a great facility in it that will enhance it and bring more use. This facility is not about sport, it is about bringing cultural opportunities to Selwyn.

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

I would like to present between 2pm and 3.30pm if possible on the afternoon of the 13th May

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Statement of Intent 6th April 2021

Background

Formed in February 2017, Go Hororata is a group made up of representatives from different community groups who are committed to working together to plan for the development of infrastructure to meet the future needs of the community.

The group is focused on developing infrastructure which will see our sense of community retained and enhanced for our future generations.

Go Hororata commissioned an independent feasibility study to identify the community's needs, determine the potential to upgrade the existing Hororata Hall and explore options to better utilise the Hororata Reserve. This study identified three key aspirations within the community, these being;

- 1 Increase the use of the Reserve;
- 2 Have a "fit for purpose" community and event space;
- 3 Develop a Village centre/hub, making best use of existing assets and building on local heritage.

The Proposed Solution is for a modern, multi-purpose Community Centre, to be located in the Reserve, that will;

- serve as the central meeting place, the hub of the community which directly contributes to the wellbeing of people in the rural area surrounding Hororata,
- support cultural, sporting and recreational activities,
- incorporate historic elements, trophies and memorabilia,
- bring new opportunity and use to the Hororata Reserve which benefit all of Selwyn.


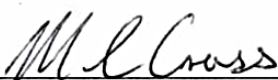
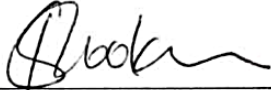
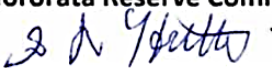
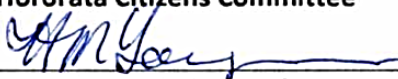

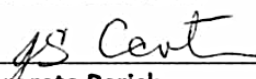
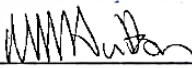
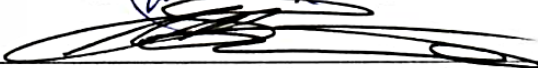
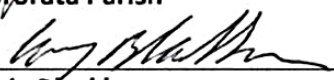


The 2017 feasibility study estimated that the new Hororata Community Centre will cost from \$3.3m – \$4.2m (excl. GST). Based on this, GO Hororata has been working collectively to raise community funds to contribute to the project and has been success in having the project included in the Selwyn District Council Long Term Plan for 2023/2024. In the past four years and has, through the Hororata Community Trust, Go Hororata has invested \$32,000.00 towards its development.

In the past 18 months the existing Hororata Hall has been listed as a heritage building in the SDC district plan. The Hororata Historic Society are embarking on a feasibility study to assess the potential of repurposing the existing hall to house and display the Hororata Museum collection.

Collectively Go Hororata has agreed to:

- Continue to develop the Hororata Community Centre project that will see a facility developed on the Hororata Reserve to meet the current and future needs of the community.
- To support the Hororata Historical Society's concept of repurposing Hororata Hall to house the Hororata Museum collection, preserving our community's heritage.
- To enhance the Hororata Reserve by ensuring existing recreation and sporting activities continue as well as increasing participation in these and creating opportunities for new activities.

Signed:

		
Hororata Reserve Committee	Hororata Citizens Committee	Hororata Tennis Club
		
Hororata Rifle Club	Hororata Historical Society	Hororata Primary School
		
Hororata Parish	Hororata Playcentre	Hororata Community Trust
		
Craig Blackburn (Chair) Community Rep	Chris Thwaites Community Rep	Will Freeman Community Rep

Submitter: Federated Farmers of New Zealand Elisha Young-Ebert

Address: PO Box 20448 Christchurch 8053

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 021615278

Phone (mobile):

Email: eyoungebert@fedfarm.org.nz

Speaking: 2.40pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Refer attachment

30 April 2021

SUBMISSION TO SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL ON ITS LONG TERM PLAN 2018-2028

To: Selwyn District Council
longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz

Submission on: Long Term Plan 2021-2031

Date: 30 April 2021

Contact: **ELISHA YOUNG-EBERT**
SENIOR POLICY ADVISOR

Federated Farmers of New Zealand
PO BOX 20448
CHRISTCHURCH 8543

P 021 615 278
E eyoungebert@fedfarm.org.nz

Federated Farmers would like to be heard in support of this submission.

SUBMISSION TO SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL ON ITS DRAFT TEN YEAR PLAN 2021-2031

1 INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 The North Canterbury province of Federated Farmers of New Zealand (NCFF) appreciates the opportunity to comment on the Selwyn District Council's Draft Long Term Plan 2021-2031.
- 1.2 NCFF has a strong membership base in the Selwyn district, and we focus on representing the needs of our members well. This includes ensuring:
 - I. the rates settings are justified and affordable;
 - II. the Council applies Uniform Annual General Charges (UAGC) and targeted rates as much as it can; and
 - III. their rates funds projects and schemes that have a real impact on the ability of rural ratepayers to positively contribute and operate in the Selwyn community.
- 1.3 NCFF notes that the Council proposed to increase its rates by an average 4-5% per year the 10-year period of the Long-Term Plan, with the general rate to increase by an average 6% per year. NCFF is concerned about the affordability of rates increases of that magnitude and we urge the Council to do all it can to ensure its spending is appropriately phased, controlled, and directed to maximise its benefits, and to take pressure off rates increases.
- 1.4 We acknowledge the population of the Selwyn district has grown rapidly over recent years and will continue to grow. We agree the Council should plan suitable infrastructure and services to accommodate this growth. Council debt may double over the 10 years of the plan (from \$105.9b to \$233.6b), which is not excessive compared to many councils, especially growth councils.
- 1.5 However, it is equally important to ensure associated capital investments are focused on core activities rather than 'nice-to-haves', and that these provide strong value for money. It is also important that investment is financed appropriately. We advocate for the prudent use of debt to fund capital investment.
- 1.6 NCFF has reviewed the consultation document and the full draft Long-Term Plan. Our submission includes a summary of recommendations and some discussion on other issues we wish to raise about the proposals.
- 1.7 This submission was developed in consultation with the members and policy staff of Federated Farmers of New Zealand. It is important that this submission is not viewed as a single submission, but as a collective one, representing opinions and views of our members.
- 1.8 **North Canterbury Federated Farmers wishes to be heard in support of its submission.**

2. SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDATIONS

- 2.1 The Council seeks feedback on three broad topics and, within these, eight key focus:
 - 1) Water infrastructure -
 - Continue to run the current drinking water regime

- Increasing/changing the way drinking water supply is charged to ratepayers
- Upgrading the wastewater treatment in Darfield and Kirwee to a reticulated system

2) Roothing infrastructure -

- Maintaining and add to the current roading network in the district, as well as
- Roothing projects and upgrades

3) Community facilities -

- a new community centre in Prebbleton
- a new community hub in Leeston comprising a library, service centre and community centre, and
- a new community centre Hororata.

2.2 NCFF submits our views on key projects raised in the consultation document, and we also comment on other parts of the draft Long-Term Plan; specifically:

- retaining the rural identity of the Selwyn district
- the appropriate policies and measures to protect significant indigenous biodiversity, and supporting indigenous biodiversity generally, across the district
- the role of the Council in addressing Climate Change, and
- the proposed rates increases.

2.3 Our recommendations on the proposals are that Council:

1. advocates for modern and reliable telecommunication networks across the district, especially for its rural ratepayers
2. moves the description of its role to provide a district plan under the Key Outcome – A district with a rural identity – to the more suitable Key Outcome: A clean environment. Instead, it should consider how it will retain the rural identity of the district in the context of its rural community, which extends further than the natural environment
3. consults and engages properly with the affected landowners, first, whenever it proposes to chlorinate water, particularly in the rural zone
4. develops a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee through central government funding and targeted rates from existing properties that would draw direct benefit from this new treatment connection
5. reconsiders if the steep increase to the volumetric water rate to *all users* is a suitable way to encourage responsible water use
6. considers applying targeted rates for the key roading and transportation projects, so there is clear accountability to ratepayers on where their rates will fund roads in the district; and reconsider if it does need more funding for road maintenance at this stage
7. proceeds with its preferred proposed funding for the Prebbleton and Leeston community centre projects; but considers funding the Rolleston town square through development contributions and borrowing, rather than relying on a general rate, and focus on delivering a more affordable town square
8. notes our address to all councils on their role to address Climate Change, and that it continues to take a measure, evidence-based approach to addressing this global issue

9. amends the wording of Objective section, as suggested, of the measure to identify 15 SNAs in the district every year
 10. reviews its proposed spending in for Environmental and Regulatory Service, to ensure it provides strong value for money. Spending should be appropriately phased, controlled, and directed to maximise its benefits
 11. properly engages and consults with the community on its proposed plans to extend the land drainage scheme to cover the whole district, including the establishment of a district-wide land drainage committee and reformed rate for the scheme
 12. amends its draft Long-Term Plan to include comparison tables for the fees and charges so that all interested parties can easily review the differences between the current costs and the proposed ones, and
 13. works to reduce the proposed rates increases by reviewing its spending to ensure it is appropriately phased, controlled, and directed to maximise its benefits. It should also bear in mind how the proposed changes to its Land Drainage Network may impact the average increase cap (of 6 per cent) it has set for itself.
- 2.4 We comment, generally, that the draft Long-Term Plan was not user friendly. Given the size of the document, it would be more helpful if the pages are numbered, and there is an index, for ease of reference.

3. General comment on Community Outcomes

- 3.1 NCFF has reviewed the draft Long-Term Plan and notes the Council identified several Key Community Outcomes; and we are particularly interested in two:
- I. a district with a rural identity – with a living environment where the rural identity of Selwyn is maintained; and
 - II. a prosperous community – with a strong economy which fits within and complements the environmental, social and cultural environment of the district.
- 3.2 We are pleased to see the Council will advocate for improvement to telecommunications across the district; that it recognises modern connectivity is essential to building a strong economy.
- 3.3 Access to a reliable broadband connection is vital to the rural community. Farmers must be able to comply with the multitude of monitoring stricter requirements for land and water usage, which is made much harder without broadband internet. They also need modern telecommunications to connect with their suppliers and business partners, many of which expect or require on-line interaction, and the internet also provides a key platform for social connectivity.
- 3.4 We encourage the Council to advocate strongly for improvements to rural connectivity.
- 3.5 NCFF is also pleased to see the Council affirms that Selwyn is district with a rural identity. This corresponds with the proposed District Plan, where the Council also described the district as 'predominantly rural'.
- 3.6 However, we find the Council's proposal to ensure the rural identity of Selwyn by providing a district plan that recognises, protects and enhances the natural environment, is incorrect.

- 3.7 The rural identity of the district is not about the natural environment. Its identity *is* its community and the predominantly pastoral activities that operate all year round and throughout full lockdown during the nation-wide Covid-19 response.
- 3.8 We are not saying the Council should not develop a district plan that appropriately manages the natural environment; we say where this policy sits in the draft Long-Term plan is misplaced.
- 3.9 We suggest this clause should be moved to the Key Outcome: A clean environment, where all other policy notes under this heading complement the aim to have a workable and responsible district plan.
- 3.10 NCFF did point out to the Council, in its submission on the proposed district plan, that it did not believe the Council has a clear vision for what its rural identity is and should be. Indeed, at page 12 of the consultation document, the Council records that residents who attended community workshop on the Long-Term Plan said it was important Selwyn retained its distinct rural character. We ask that the Council considers this what this means; perhaps go back out to its community to find out exactly how Selwyn can retain its rural identity.

Recommendation 1:

That Council does advocate for modern and reliable telecommunication networks across the district, especially for its rural ratepayers.

Recommendation 2:

That Council moves the description of its role to provide a district plan under the Key Outcome – A district with a rural identity – to the more suitable Key Outcome: A clean environment. It should consider how it will retain the rural identity of the district in the context of its rural community, which extends further than the natural environment.

4. Proposals for Water Services

- 4.1 The Council seeks comments on three substantive proposals in its draft Long-Term Plan to:
- I. chlorinate remaining non-chlorinated water supplies only where risk assessment or regulation requires the Council to do so
 - II. increase the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate, and
 - III. develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee.
- 4.2 While we broadly support the Council's proposal to only chlorinate on a needs-basis, we have received feedback from our members that their animals will not drink chlorinated stockwater. This impacts their ability to water their stock and, consequently, their ability to run a productive business.
- 4.3 Accordingly, we recommend that wherever Council proposes to chlorinate water in the rural zone, it consults and engages properly with the affected landowners first.
- 4.3 NCFF also supports the Council's proposal to develop a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee through central government funding and targeted rates from existing properties that would draw direct benefit from this new treatment connection. We would not support any general rate contribution to funding water or wastewater costs.

- 4.4 NCFF notes the Council's proposes to increase the volumetric water rate by 44%, and the fixed base rate by 20%, over the next two years.
- 4.5 While we can understand the increase to the base rate, we think the increase to the volumetric water rate is very steep. The Council has explained the increase is to motivate ratepayers to take more control over their water rates bill, but this is hardly a sound reason for a 44 per cent increase to everyone, including low-users. Water rates should relate to cost recovery, not to act as a 'price' to influence behaviour.
- 4.6 We urge the Council to reconsider if this volumetric rate increase is warranted. We do not believe this increase is a suitable way to encourage property owners to be more responsible with their water use.

Recommendation 3:

That Council consults and engages properly with the affected landowners first, whenever it proposes to chlorinate water in the rural zone.

Recommendation 4:

That Council develops a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee through central government funding and targeted rates from existing properties that would draw direct benefit from this new treatment connection.

Recommendation 5:

That Council reconsiders if the steep increase to the volumetric water rate to all users is suitable way to encourage responsible water use.

5 Proposals for Transportation Services

- 5.1 The Council has two broad proposals for its transportation network: to have enough funding to maintain the roads in the district, because funding from NZTA alone may not be enough; and to complete a suite of roading/transportation projects over the next 10 years.
- 5.2 Both proposals call for an increase to the general rate. NCFF submits that roading is the activity farmers most value from local government. We, therefore, support more investment in roading, provided that there is investment in rural roads that benefits farmers paying significant amounts in roading rates. The consultation document says the roading/ transportation projects would increase the general rate for a \$10 million property by \$1,385 over the next 10 years. Many rural properties would fall within this category. It is unclear to us if the proposed increase of \$360 for the same property for road maintenance would be an annual increase.
- 5.3 NCFF observes that the Transportation funding impact statement in draft Long-Term Plan illustrates the Council relies heavily on the general rate for its roading and transportation network. This is in stark contrast to a comparable growth council that uses targeted rates.
- 5.4 We believe the proposals should be funded by targeted rates, particularly the proposal to fund specific key roading and transportation projects. This ensures there is clear accountability to ratepayers on where their rates will fund roads in the district.
- 5.5 We find the proposal to increase the general rate because the conditions of the road *may* not meet ratepayer needs with the funding the Council received from NZTA implies this is a 'nice to have' rather than a 'need to have'.

- 5.6 We generally encourage the Council to consider applying targeted rates for the key roading and transportation projects, and reconsider if it does need to increase rates for road maintenance.

Recommendation 6:

That Council considers applying targeted rates for the key roading and transportation projects, so there is clear accountability to ratepayers on where their rates will fund roads in the district, and reconsider if it does need more funding for road maintenance at this stage.

6 Community Facilities

- 6.1 NCFF notes the three community centre projects the Council wishes to progress in the next few years:
- I. a new community centre in Prebbleton
 - II. a new community hub in Leeston comprising a library, service centre and community centre; and
 - III. a new community centre Hororata.
- 6.2 The Council outlines in the consultation document it will borrow for these community projects and repay the loan through the Community and Centres and Libraries Targeted Rates.
- 6.3 We support the Council's willingness to invest in these townships, and we agree to the preferred option. Where services are for a specific community, the funding should predominantly come from targeted rates and through user-pays.
- 6.4 We do note, however, the Council did not elect take the same approach with the Rolleston Town Square project, listed in its draft Long-Term Plan. The draft LTP gives some details about the square: it will be of 'high quality...paved promenades to connect buildings; shade structures; water features; public seating; performance space/equipment and an overhead light system¹. It is scheduled for construction between 2021 and 2023.
- 6.5 The projected cost to develop the Rolleston town square is \$6.4 million, and the Council proposes to fund this through development contributions (about 40%) and the general rate (60%). We observe this is the only community project that uses the general rate.
- 6.6 NCFF does not support this proposal to predominantly fund a town square, which is central to the fastest growing area in Selwyn, through a general rate. We believe the Council should borrow to finance the cost.
- 6.7 While it is aspirational to make create a premium square, it is a 'nice to have', and not essential. The Council may wish to create space that can evolve but it is likely water features and light and performance equipment can date quickly. It will also involve an ongoing cost to maintain these features; and it is unclear to us if these costs have been accounted for to ratepayers.

Recommendation 7:

That Council proceeds with its preferred proposed funding for the Prebbleton and Leeston community centre projects; but considers funding the Rolleston town square

¹ The pages on the draft LTP were not numbered. We think it is at about page 12.

through development contributions and borrowing, rather than relying on a generate rate, and focus on delivering a more modest town square.

7 Climate Change

- 7.1 NCFF generally acknowledges climate change is global issue and everyone has a part to play in addressing its effects. Indeed, farmers know first-hand the stress and risks extreme weather conditions can have on their livelihoods.
- 7.2 As we write this submission, Federated Farmers of New Zealand is working closely with farmers and other stakeholders, particularly Central Government, to ensure we have practical and viable measures in place to mitigate the effects of climate change.
- 7.3 Attached, for your reference, is a letter Federated Farmers sent in October 2020 to all councils (including Selwyn District Council) on what we see as the appropriate role for councils in addressing climate change.
- 7.4 NCFF supports the Council's measured approach to addressing climate change, which includes:
- participating in the Canterbury Climate Change Working Group and the Mayoral Forum Climate Change Steering Group
 - conducting an initial assessment of flooding hazard in low-lying plans and coastal areas
 - completing an assessment of climate change impacts on water assets in 2017 and 2020
 - developing a cross-sector plan with regional partners to adapt to climate change and prioritising risks to manage, and
 - adopting a climate change policy in 2020.
- 7.5 We generally support the Council's measured, evidence-based approach to addressing climate change and we duly note the progress the Council has made so far to ensure the district adapts well to climate change.

Recommendation 8:

That Council notes our address to all councils on their role to address Climate Change, and that it continues to take a measure, evidence-based approach to addressing this global issue.

8 Indigenous Biodiversity

- 8.1 The Council states in its consultation document it will include a new measure for significant natural areas of indigenous biodiversity (SNAs) as part of its delivery of environment services.
- 8.2 The draft Long-Term Plan states the Council will protect "areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna to ensure no net loss of indigenous biodiversity, and other indigenous biodiversity values are maintained and enhanced". The new measure will be to identify and protect 15 SNAs in the district per year.
- 8.3 In another performance measure the Council states it will 'encourage and support the restoration and enhancement of areas of indigenous biodiversity' by introducing two measures

to facilitate or carry out 2km of riparian margin planting in the district per year, and 5 hectares of indigenous vegetation planting per year.

- 8.4 NCCFF supports the Council's proposal to encourage and enable the restoration and enhancement of indigenous biodiversity through its own planting initiatives. We can also agree to the measure to identify and protect 15 SNAs in the district per year.
- 8.5 However, we disagree the Objective for the Performance Measure – identify and protect 15 SNAs in the district per year – properly reflects what should be achieved. It should read:
- To protect areas of significant indigenous vegetation and significant habitats of indigenous fauna to ensure no net loss of significant indigenous biodiversity, and other indigenous biodiversity values are maintained and, where appropriate, enhanced.*
- 8.6 We suggest these changes better reflects the Council's responsibility to protect significant indigenous biodiversity and to, overall, maintain other indigenous biodiversity.
- 8.7 We note in the Environmental and regulatory services funding impact statement that about 47 per cent of this year's funding comes from General Rates, while Fees and Charges make up about 39 per cent. The Council proposes to increase the total funding of \$14.3 million in this financial year to \$20.5 million in 2021/22. Of this approximately \$6.2 million increase, almost \$5 million will go to paying staff and suppliers.
- 8.8 NCCFF can see the proportion of the proposed increase for 2021/22 does shift: 45 per cent from General Rates and 41 per cent from Fees and Charges, but we consider this is a large increase and we question the reasons for it.
- 8.9 We ask the Council to review its proposed spending in this area to ensure it provides strong value for money. Spending should be appropriately phased, controlled, and directed to maximise its benefits.
- 8.10 We are also interested to know how much of this budget will go towards the protection of SNAs and to supporting indigenous biodiversity generally. This is unclear in the Long-Term plan.

Recommendation 9:

That Council amends the wording of Objective section, as suggested, of the measure to identify 15 SNAs in the district every year.

Recommendation 10:

That Council reviews its proposed spending on Environmental and Regulatory Services, to ensure it provides strong value for money. Spending should be appropriately phased, controlled, and directed to maximise its benefits.

9 Other projects and changes

- 9.1 NCCFF duly notes the Council highlighted other projects they are progressing or contemplating within the next 10 years; these include the district plan review, developing and improving roads and transport options for the district, and upgrading stormwater and wastewater services.
- 9.2 We support the Council drawing funds for road and transport projects from targeted rates and from a variety of other sources. We encourage the Council to continue this practice rather than using general rates.

- 9.3 We are particularly interested in the Council's proposal to reform the way it manages its land drainage network by establishing a district-wide land drainage committee, who will develop a new rating structure, and creating a district-wide rating scheme, similar to the scheme for water races.
- 9.4 The Council explains this scheme is needed because there is 'a growing focus on the environmental performance of Selwyn's...network, which is likely to require increased monitoring and reporting...it will be more challenging to gain and new resources.' The Council also advises that consultation on the new scheme may take place in the next year.
- 9.5 NCFF reserves its view on this proposal until it reaches public consultation stage. We comment, in contrast, that Christchurch City Council is also proposing through its LTP a district-wide land drainage rate, but without any prior consultation or engagement. CCC's rationale differs from Selwyn District Council's: it says it is only fair everyone contributes despite the fact many of their ratepayers have no access to the network. Furthermore, the proposed targeted rate is based on capital value of properties, which means rural properties, that have never paid this rate before, will find thousands added to their rates bill. This is unfair and unaffordable, and we have told the City Council we oppose this proposal.
- 9.6 We are also especially interested in the changes to fees and charges, for consent application and for rural water charges.
- 9.7 We found the draft Long-Term Plan set out what the proposed charges would be for Environmental Services, but it did not include what the current charges, as a comparison. NCFF referred to the Council's webpage to check what the current charges are, but the webpage only had a link to the proposed changes to charges.
- 9.8 This makes it impossible for all interested parties to see how low or high the increase would be, and we think the Council should modify this section to allow parties to see the difference.
- 9.9 We recommend that table setting out the proposed changes to rural water charges should also include what the current charges are. An increase to \$4,702 for every additional unit, without any comparison to the status quo, can seem alarming.

Recommendation 11:

That Council properly engages and consults with the community on its proposed plans to extend the land drainage scheme to cover the whole district, including the establishment of a district-wide land drainage committee and reformed rate for the scheme.

Recommendation 12:

That Council amends its draft Long-Term Plan to include comparison tables for the fees and charges so that all interested parties can easily review the differences between the current costs and the proposed ones.

10 Rates – General Comments

- 10.1 NCFF notes that the consultation document proposes an average increase of between 4.5 and 4.7 per cent for standard residential properties, and between 5.2 and 5.7 per cent for rural

properties. The Council states in the consultation document that even though rates must increase above the rate of inflation to pay for improved services, the rates will remain 'reasonable'. It also undertakes that the average rate increase will not exceed 6 percent in any one year.

10.2 We note this draft LTP proposes an increase in all rural rating samples:

- For a rural property in Darfield – the rates will rise from 2.8 to 5.5% for 2021/22; peak at 6.2% in 2026/27, then level out at 5.9% by 2030
- For a rural property in Lincoln – the rates rise from 2.2 to 4.8% for 2021/22; peak at 5.7% in 2023/24, then level out to 5.3% by 2030, and
- For a rural property in Malvern – the rates rise from 3.2% to 5.5% for 2021/22; peak at 5.8% in 2026/27, then level out to 5.4% by 2030.

10.3 We generally support the Council's intention to keep its rates increases at an affordable level. It demonstrates the Council understands how businesses across the country, especially farmers, face continued uncertainty on how the economic effects of Covid-19 will impact their business. However, the proposed rates increases do far outstrip the rate of inflation, and the cumulative impact on rates will be significant after a decade of these increases. We urge the Council to keep a tight lid on expenditure and ensure it is appropriately phased, controlled, and directed to maximise its benefits and to control the risk of rates.

10.4 District council rates are not the only pressure farmers will face in the coming year. Regional Council rates are increasing even more; for example, Environment Canterbury's proposes to increase its rates by 24.5% in 2021/22 alone. Our members must also meet new regulations for freshwater management, for climate change and for indigenous biodiversity. We are aware our members will bear substantial costs to meet these regulations. They will appreciate this Council's commitment to keep rates as low as possible for the foreseeable future.

10.5 NCCFF wonders if the Council's proposal to create a district-wide rate for its land drainage network will impact the proposed average increases or will it take the average beyond the 6 per cent limit it has set for itself? This will have to be consideration for future annual plans.

Recommendation 13:

That Council works to reduce the proposed rates increases by reviewing its spending to ensure it is appropriately phased, controlled, and directed to maximise its benefits. It should also bear in mind how the proposed changes to its Land Drainage Network may impact the average increase cap (of 6 per cent) it has set for itself.

11. ABOUT FEDERATED FARMERS

11.1 Federated Farmers of New Zealand is a voluntary, member-based organisation with a long and proud history of representing the needs and interests of New Zealand farmers and wider rural enterprises.

11.2 Our members aspire to:

- operate their business in a fair and flexible commercial environment;
- have access to services essential to the needs of the rural community; and
- adopt responsible management and environmental practices.

North Canterbury Federated Farmers thanks the Selwyn District Council for the opportunity to submit on its Long-Term Plan.

We look forward to speaking in support of our submission.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Cameron Henderson', with a stylized flourish at the end.

Cameron Henderson
President – North Canterbury Province
Federated Farmers of New Zealand

31 October 2020

To Mayors, Chairs, Councillors and Chief Executives
All Regional, City and District Councils

LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND CLIMATE CHANGE

On behalf of Federated Farmers of New Zealand, I am writing to all councils about the appropriate role for local government in addressing climate change and its effects.

Until recently local government's role was understood to be narrow, focussing on climate change adaptation, recognising that central government had primary responsibility to set policy for addressing climate change and its effects. The Emissions Trading Scheme (ETS) has been relied upon as the key mechanism to encourage emissions reduction and the Resource Management Act (RMA) prevented councils from considering greenhouse gas mitigation when granting consent, developing regional plans, or setting regional rules. Adaptation rather than mitigation was where councils were seen to have an appropriate role.

Over recent times councils have come under increasing public and political pressure to do more to address the impacts and consequences of climate change. The Government also recently amended the RMA to remove restrictions on councils from considering greenhouse gas mitigation in RMA processes.

Federated Farmers understands these pressures and the genuine desire by many in local government to do more. Councils could do more to reduce their own emissions footprints, such as by moving to clean energy for their buildings and using electric vehicles for their fleets. Councils could influence carbon dioxide emissions more generally through their core role of planning and funding of their transport infrastructure and services.

Councils will also have an important role in ensuring that their regions adapt to the varied and many expected localised impacts of climate change. Such adaptation may include protecting infrastructure from rising sea levels and securing drinking water supplies in the face of more frequent and severe extreme weather events. New Zealand's favourable climatic conditions have enabled the agriculture sector to be one of the most productive in the world. However, climate change means these conditions cannot be relied upon into the future, some regions are expected to become hotter and drier, other regions are expected to become colder and wetter, and extreme weather events are expected to become more frequent and damaging across all regions. Rather than relying on increasingly unpredictable rainfall, some regions may be able to store more fresh water and pump it to regions with less. The need to explore increased water storage infrastructure highlights the appropriateness of local councils developing plans to adapt to the expected impacts of climate change, while also seeking to mitigate the emissions they are directly responsible for.

Beyond these roles Federated Farmers is not convinced that councils can or should seek to do more.

Firstly, despite concerns about the effectiveness of the ETS, recent changes to the scheme are and will be driving a higher emissions price and over time it will drive the intended behaviour change if the scheme continues to be improved upon. Long-term certainty in the functionality of the ETS is critical for its success and the ETS should be allowed to remain the primary mechanism for encouraging emissions reduction, especially for long-lived gases like carbon dioxide.

Secondly, in relation to agricultural emissions (which are currently not subject to surrender obligations under the ETS), the Government, Iwi/Māori, and the agricultural sector are, under the *He Waka Eke Noa* Primary Sector Climate Action Partnership, working to co-design policy and programmes to measure, manage and incentivise the reduction of agricultural greenhouse gas emissions.

This partnership is working on ways to equip farmers and growers with the knowledge and tools they need to reduce emissions, while continuing to sustainably produce quality food and fibre products for domestic and international markets. It includes collaboration on the detailed development of an appropriate farm gate emissions pricing mechanism by 2025. The Climate Change Commission has been asked to assess progress under *He Waka Eke Noa* and provide this no later than July 2022.

More information on *He Waka Eke Noa* can be found here: <https://www.mfe.govt.nz/climate-change/he-waka-eke-noa-primary-sector-climate-change-action-partnership>

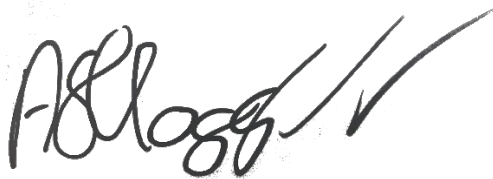
Federated Farmers is concerned that councils may be considering undertaking, or being encouraged to undertake, actions to manage agricultural emissions, especially methane and nitrous oxide. By doing so councils may end up acting prior to the completion of work under *He Waka Eke Noa* which would be at best duplicative and at worst could undermine this work.

Thirdly, taking an overly expansive role on climate change going beyond councils' core roles would, in Federated Farmers view, not be the best use of ratepayers money at a time when councils will be facing many financial challenges in recovering from the effects of COVID-19 and when many ratepayers are struggling to make ends meet.

Federated Farmers therefore urges councils to stick to focusing on ensuring their regions can best adapt to the expected impacts of climate change and to only seek to mitigate emissions which they are directly responsible for. They should not seek to manage emissions that they have little ability to effectively influence and are already subject to considerable work at a central government level and, with respect to agricultural emissions, being managed in partnership with Iwi/Māori, and the agricultural sector under a historic partnership approach.

Federated Farmers provinces may be making their own submissions on councils' specific consultations on climate change and I acknowledge their submissions.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'A Hoggard', followed by a large checkmark.

Andrew Hoggard
National President
Spokesperson on Local Government and Climate Change

Submitter: Hororata Community Trust Richard Lang

Address: PO Box 85 Hororata 7544

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 033792430

Phone (mobile):

Email: richard.lang@duncancotterill.com

Speaking: 2.50pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

The Hororata Community Trust (HCT) is proud to be part of the Go Hororata collective. This group has worked collectively towards developing the Hororata Community Centre project.

The Council has also been part of Go Hororata from the outset, and staff and Councillors have been there every step of the way. Council staff have advised Go Hororata of what processes needed to be followed to develop this project, Go Hororata have followed these processes and along the way asked the Trust to invest in the project to help move it forward. So far HCT has already invested \$32,000 in the planning for the Community Centre projects.

The HCT committed to raising \$2 million towards the Hororata Community Centre project which was adopted in the 2018 Selwyn Long Term Plan. This was for a \$4.7 million project. The Trust had negotiated with a donor who was willing to donate a significant portion of the \$2 million to be contributed by HCT. HCT has made it clear to the Council on a number of occasions that the \$2 million contribution was only guaranteed for the \$4.7 million project, given this was the project needed by our community as outlined in the Octa Independent Feasibility study and supported by Go Hororata. The \$2 million contribution from the Trust still stands for the \$4.7 million project.

However, the scope and budget for the Hororata Community Centre project included in the 2021 LTP has been substantially revised. The Trust has requested a proposal outlining the scope and design of the revised Hororata Community Centre project as it has been tabled in the 2021 LTP consultation document. This has yet to be tabled therefore the Trust is not currently in the position to commit to any specific level of funding for the modified Hororata

Community Centre project. The Trust is guided by Go Hororata and will continue to work as part of this collaborative.¹³²
Any project that the Trust commits to fundraising for must be approved by Go Hororata, our community.

The HCT was formed specifically to support and enhance the Hororata Community. The HCT is active in achieving its objectives. Amongst other things the HCT has developed two successful major events in Selwyn, these events alone bring approximately 19,000 people annually to the Hororata Reserve. An economic impact study confirmed that the Hororata Highland Games generates \$370,000 pa for the region, this includes \$110,000 of induced economic activity (or additionally generated spending in the Selwyn District). Additionally, the HCT supports four community events in the Reserve annually. All these events, be they major or community-based, provided input into and would benefit greatly from the original Community Centre facility.

The HCT is committed to supporting our community to develop facilities that will benefit future generations. To date, the HCT has independently invested over \$22,000 in Reserve improvements to assist community events, in addition to the investment of \$32,000 in the development of the original Community Centre Plan referred to above.

The HCT asks the Council to reconsider the reduced budget for the Hororata Community Centre in the 2021 LTP. Consider the effort our community has invested into this project so far. Consider all that the community has independently achieved.

The HCT backs our community, we are asking the Council to do the same.

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Submitter: Sustainable Otautahi Christchurch Inc Colleen Philip

Address: PO Box 1796 Christchurch 8140

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 000

Phone (mobile):

Email: info@sustainablechristchurch.org.nz

Speaking: 3.10pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS



Submission on Selwyn District Council Long-Term Plan 2021-2031

from:

Sustainable Ōtautahi Christchurch Inc.

PO Box 1796

Christchurch 8140

www.sustainablechristchurch.org.nz

Submission prepared by:
SŌC Executive

Email contact:
Colleen Philip
Chairperson
info@sustainablechristchurch.org.nz

SOC formed in 2005 from the merger of Sustainable Cities Trust and Christchurch-Ōtautahi Agenda 21 Forum. SOC works toward the bold vision of the people of Ōtautahi-Christchurch and its environs “practising, living and demonstrating sustainability in all that they do.”

We do wish to speak to our submission.

It is encouraging to see the use of the words sustainable, sustainability and sustainably being used so frequently in the SDC LTP including in the Mayor's introduction " we have sustainably managed the way our district has developed".

It is also excellent to see the prominence given the four well-beings.

The indicators of success for the environmental one has quality of water, we suggest adding quantity of water to this indicator. The rivers of our region require water flows to be able to maintain the biodiversity they should be supporting. Many people around the country have grieved when seeing on television the images of the Selwyn river in recent years in a dire condition due to low flows.

We love the vision of "innovative quality sustainable infrastructure and transport solutions".

SOC have also been engaged with the Greater Christchurch partnership consultations and agree that "people were most concerned about not enough being done to address the impacts of climate change": and that people want a " sustainable, geen, safe and affordable" Greater Christchurch.

Hence it is deeply disappointing to us that there is so little mention of biodiversity and active efforts to protect, enhance and restore indigenous biodiversity within the consultation document. We fully support the protection of the water races in the Selwyn district (land drainage section). These water races are refugia for indigenous species including the critically endangered Canterbury mudfish. We also are pleased to see the 2 KPIs in the long form document relating to biodiversity protection and enhancement.

SOC supports your focus on water services. To ensure a safe drinking water supply, and to ensure healthy freshwater ecosystems in the region, land- use and potential land -use change must be considered.

We agree the existing road network and road safety should be prioritised but urge the SDC to actively support the development of alternatives to roading e.g. rail.

Rolleston and Lincoln upgrades should keep climate change at the heart of the work by designing for active and public transport options and we are pleased to see this referenced in the LTP.

SOC strongly supports you putting "climate change at the heart of [your] work". We look forward to seeing the report on SDC climate emissions due later this year.

A very high proportion of emissions in New Zealand (in Christchurch 54%) come from transport. We expect this to be a challenge for Selwyn DC and SOC supports the development of a rail network for the Greater Christchurch area which is being discussed.

We strongly support the \$43million (although we would like to see a more fine grained analysis of that amount) to be spent on walking and cycling between SDC centres. However, we are deeply disappointed this is not to start until 2031. This is far too late and we urge a reconsideration of that timeline.

We note that you have relied on an early consultation process to formulate key aspects of the LTP. This is a laudable process engaging with the community before setting priorities. However, as 2020 has shown things can change dramatically and quickly including in the way people view the world and what they express as priorities.

Therefore any LTP must allow for adaptation to a rapidly changing world. Tying so much of your funding into built infrastructure like buildings, roads may be a risk going forward, particularly when the impact of climate change is becoming more and more front and centre for people.

Submitter: Springston Community Committee Rupert Tipples

Address: 399 Ellesmere Junction Road Springston 7616

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 000

Phone (mobile):

Email: tipples49@outlook.com

Speaking: 3.20pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

To help with the functioning of all community committees across the district, but most particularly Springston¹³⁷, please would the Council make provision for roving secretaries who we are having to pay in 2020-2021 out of unbudgeted funds. They will cease by 30 June 2021, and then we will have no secretary unless the Council makes budgetary provision.

This seems a very small price to pay to encourage community volunteers / use their local knowledge effectively / increase Council efficiency, while maintaining local democracy.

Thank you

Rupert Tipples, Chair Springston Community Committee

Pls note additional page specifying Sports clubs requests not in LTP!

210428009

Received
Customer Service

28 APR 2021

Name: Carol

138



SUBMISSION ON LONG-TERM PLAN 2021-2031

Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

Submitter details

First name* RUPERT Last name* TIPPLES
 Address* 399 Ellesmere Junction Rd. Town* Springston Postcode* 7616
 Contact phone number* 03-3295-634 Email address* tipples49@outlook.com
 Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation? ☒ Yes ☐ No
 If yes, please state the name of the organisation: Springston Community Committee.
 Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person? ☒ Yes ☐ No
 Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☒ Morning ☒ Afternoon ☐ Evening
 Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. (This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?

☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?

☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?

☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.
- ☐ I don't have a preference

Any other comments?

6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre

- ☐ Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☒ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park.
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☒ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. (This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m²) and provide new meeting spaces (125m²) for the community and playcentre (107m²) on the current site in 2023/24.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.
- ☒ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies as outlined in the consultation document?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposed changes. (This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.
- ☒ I don't have a preference

Any other comments?

10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10-11).

To help with the functioning of all Community Committees across the district, but most particularly for Springston, please would the Council make provision for Roving Secretaries (such as Melissa Jepson) who we are having to pay in 2020-2021 out of unbudgeted funds. They will cease by 30 June 2021, and then we will have no Secretary unless the Council makes budgetary provision. This seems a very small price to pay to encourage Community volunteers/use their local knowledge effectively/increase Council efficiency, while maintaining local democracy. Thank you.

www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031

4% Please note additional page specifying Sports Clubs requests not in LTP!

Rupert Jepson,
Chairman, Springston.

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:
Freepost 104 653
Long-Term Plan Submissions
PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston, or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

Springston Community Committee – Long Term Plan – Summary of Sports Clubs requests (Oct – Dec 2020) submitted to Michelle Frey originally

TENNIS – Tania Howson said that the Tennis Club would like the following added to the LTP:

- * Replacement fencing around the tennis courts.
- * The older tennis courts need replacing.
- * Cracks – There are many cracks in the courts which are an urgent Health and Safety issue.
- * Hedge is in desperate need of trimming.
- * The driveway requires re-shingling.
- * A fenced-in volley board concrete wall is required.
- * The seats along the back of the changing rooms need to be put back onto the wall.

NETBALL – Erica Santy said that the Netball Club would like the following added to the LTP:

- * Cleaning of the Courts. A schedule of water blasting is required as they are very slippery in winter and it is a Health and Safety issue. Weed and moss removal is required. *
- * Courts to be resurfaced
- * Fencing. Some kind of windbreak from the easterly wind is needed as the wind rips in since Council removed the hedge.
- * Rear carpark needs sealing and lines marked. Resurface and or maintain domain car park. Painted car park lines in the main car park.
- * Lights for the netball courts. Maintenance is required on the back lights (i.e.: bulbs). Wind does catch the lights and alters the direction so maintenance is required on this matter from time to time. New lights for courts. .
- * New storage shed with security lighting near shed.
- * Storm water drainage – Flooding occurs especially in winter as water does not drain down the road but flows out through gap into the sub-division (REQUIRES URGENT ATTENTION).
- * Regular window cleaning for clubrooms.

CRICKET – Astro turf. Allowance for re-surfacing especially in the net area. Push out to 2030-2031. Cricket nets get quite a lot of extra use from other teams including Canterbury Country Cricket teams.

RUGBY – Warren Norton said that more changing rooms and more storage is required. Lighting is a major problem. Want to make sure that re-grassing is in the maintenance schedule.

- * Rugby lights upgrade is urgent.
- * Shifting the junior field to the road and moving the No.2 field north.
- * Water/irrigation requires an upgrade, including a pop-up irrigation system.
- * Shade cover/shelter for game viewing.
- * More concrete west side of pavilion.
- * Tinted windows for the pavilion (as photos fading).

Native Planting (Please see note from October Committee meeting minutes)
Karen Winter wants to make sure that the details SDC Craig Westley has shared with Peter Almond are in the Long Term Plan.

R. S. Zappala,
Chairman, SDC Springston Committee
27-4-2021.

Submitter: Kirwee Challenge Vanessa Moore

Address: 2500 Main West Road Kirwee 7571

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0273263083

Phone (mobile):

Email: vanessa@kirweechallenge.co.nz

Speaking: 3.30pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

The cost of joining this concerns me

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Kirwee community needs a public toilet on Main Road opposite Kirwee Challenge or near the picnic tables that have been placed to encourage people to stop and picnic, but no toilets?¹⁴⁴

We have an average of 3/5 people a day come into our business looking for toilets, we advise there is no public toilets, so they cross the road and do their business in the reserve which is no good.

I would like to discuss this with someone to make it clearer how badly this is needed.

SUBMISSION ON LONG-TERM PLAN 2021–2031



Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

Submitter details

First name* Janessa Last name* Moore
 Address* 2500 Main West Rd Kirwee Town* Kirwee Postcode* 7571
 Contact phone number* 0273263083 Email address* Janessa@Kirweechallenge.co.nz
 Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation? ☒ Yes ☒ No
 If yes, please state the name of the organisation: Kirwee Challenge
 Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person? ☒ Yes ☐ No
 Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon ☐ Evening } Anytime
 Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate.
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston.
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☒ Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

The cost of joining concerns me.

4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency.
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.
- ☒ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☒ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☒ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m²) and provide new meeting spaces (125m²) for the community and playcentre (107m²) on the current site in 2023/24.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.
- ☒ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies as outlined in the consultation document?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposed changes. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.
- ☒ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10-11).

toilet

Kirwee Community needs a public toilet on Main Road Opposite Kirwee Challenge or near the picnic tables that have been placed to encourage people to stop & picnic but no toilets? We have average of 3/5 people a day come into our business looking for toilet we advise there is no public toilets so they across the road & do their business in the reserve which is not good!

I would like to discuss this with someone to make it clearer how badly this is needed.

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:
Freepost 104 653
Long-Term Plan Submissions
PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston, or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

Submitter: Peter Lemon

Address: 730 Drain Road Doyleston 7682

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 000

Phone (mobile):

Email: naomi.smith@selwyn.govt.nz

Speaking: 3.40pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

I have supported the Central Plains Irrigation scheme in principal from the beginning. I do not support the practice of using our deep aquifer (pure, safe drinking water) for irrigation industries etc where water of a lesser quality would suffice.

I do not support the idea and practice of recharging our pristine aquifer with water of a lesser quality.

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Upgrade in 22/23

I have ticked option 2 as I think it is ridiculous to scrap the existing building (what would you do with the old building? what would you do with the site?) More of the new building would immediately be taken up with the library. It is very difficult to make an informed decision without a proposed plan and site layout, car parking, size of rooms, usage, sport etc.

I would like to look long and hard at the possibility of rebuilding the entire frontage and perhaps extending into park area. The building is large enough for ANZAC day and sports facility.

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

SUBMISSION ON LONG-TERM PLAN 2021-2031



Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

Submitter details

First name* Peter Last name* Lemon
 Address* 730 Drain Town* Doyleston Postcode* 7682
 Contact phone number* 03 3243922 Email address* _____
 Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?* ☐ Yes ☒ No
 If yes, please state the name of the organisation:* _____
 Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?* ☒ Yes ☒ No to No 1 yes to No 7
 Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☒ Morning ☒ Afternoon ☐ Evening
 Friday 14 May 2021 ☒ Morning ☒ Afternoon

Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. (This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☒ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

I have Supported the Central Plains Irrigation Scheme in principal from the beginning. I do not support the practice of using our deep aquifer (pure safe drinking water) for irrigation industries etc where water of a lesser quality would suffice.
I do not Support the idea & practice of recharging our pristine Aquifer with water of a lesser quality.

2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate.
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston.
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency.
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☒ Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

I have ticked option 2 as I think it is ridiculous to scrap the existing building. (what would you do with the old Building?)

(what would you do with the site?)

More of the New Building would immediately be taken up with Library. It is very difficult to make an informed decision without a proposed Plan, & Site layout. Car Parking Size of Rooms & Usage etc. Sport?

what is the long term Plan for the Rugby stadium?

who owns the site?

I would like to look long & hard at the possibility of re building the entire frontage & perhaps extending into park area.

Re building is large enough for ANZAC Day & sports Facility.

8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m²) and provide new meeting spaces (125m²) for the community and playcentre (107m²) on the current site in 2023/24.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies as outlined in the consultation document?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposed changes. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10–11).

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:
Freepost 104 653
Long-Term Plan Submissions
PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston,
or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:
Freepost 104 653
Long-Term Plan Submissions
PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz
- dropping it off in person at the Council offices in Rolleston,
or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

Submitter: Christine Parker

Address: 26 Turin Avenue Rolleston 7615

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0272080028

Phone (mobile):

Email: fourgems@xtra.co.nz

Speaking: 4.10pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

If the decision is to add chlorine to our water supply, can I ask that you please think carefully about this as once that decision is made there will never ever be turning back from it. As a child and also an adult I never drank water until I lived in Canterbury where the drinking water was not tainted with chemicals, and now water is what I mostly drink. I can't place a high enough value on uncontaminated water.

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Please refer to my attached submission

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

155

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Please refer to my attached submission

ROADING from a Health and Safety viewpoint

Selwyn Road/Lincoln Rolleston Road Intersection

I am aware that there have been several accidents on the Selwyn Road, especially on the bend where traffic from Selwyn Road is turning right where the road intersects with the Lincoln Rolleston Road. I have driven along this section of Selwyn Road from the said intersection to the intersection at Shands Road and noted that at every intersection there are **STOP** signs for traffic turning onto Selwyn Road **except** the particular intersection in question where there are only Give Way signs. And I am sure that this intersection would be the busiest one of all.

As this road is a route I regularly take, it does unnerve me sometimes when I am approaching the intersection and traffic pulls out and I have to brake to avoid an accident. I do believe that there should be a **STOP** sign at this intersection which, hopefully, would see an end/decrease to accidents here.

Or possibly increase the width of the road so traffic turning right on to Selwyn Road has a lane it can turn into before it melds with the straight through traffic.

Shand/Hamptons Road Intersection

This is another route I take regularly, and I feel like a sitting duck waiting to turn right from Shands Road into Hamptons Road. This is a popular road for the locals to get to Prebbleton and Halswell. There is no turning bay, and the road isn't very wide. I would like to see a turning bay installed here.

On the positive side, as one is coming down Hamptons Road from Prebbleton there is a flashing light indicating a **STOP** sign and I think this is an excellent idea. I wonder if these flashing lights should be installed on other well used roads in the district, especially where accidents are a regular occurrence. Failing that, signs advising that there is a **STOP** sign ahead so drivers have time to prepare to stop is a cheaper option.

Selwyn Road/Weedons Road intersection

Since the completion of the new motorway, traffic coming off the motorway going to Lincoln and Springston is directed up Weedons Road and this road intersects with Selwyn Road.

Selwyn Road has a speed of 100 km/hour and is a busy road, and even busier with traffic crossing Selwyn Road either to head to Lincoln/Springston or heading to the motorway.

Travelling from Rolleston along Selwyn Road and turning right into Weedons Road to get onto Boundary Road, there is no turning bay. This is a hazardous intersection, and I believe there will be an accident here one day. I would like to see a turning bay (two in fact) at this intersection. However, if we are not going to put a turning bay here, maybe we should look at reducing the speed on Selwyn Road to 80 km/hour.

I understand a roundabout is planned for this intersection in 2027/2028, during which time there will be even more traffic on this road. On one of Selwyn's busiest roads, with Rolleston's population estimated to increase to almost 28,000 by 2031, it seems the Council is not taking road safety seriously and I implore you to reconsider the lengthy delay in upgrading this intersection.

Street Lights on Lincoln Rolleston Road

This item is close to my heart as I live in the Branthwaite/Falcons Landing subdivision and I believe this is a Safety issue. There is a 500 metre stretch on Lincoln Rolleston Road that has no street lights from Reuben Avenue to Lowes Road. I understand the Council is hoping a future developer will install street lights, but I say that Council should never have approved housing being established on this road if it wasn't prepared to make it safe for the residents by installing street lights. There is something of a footpath all the way down to Lowes Road, so I don't understand why there aren't street lights. This is the main route to the shops and bus stop, (note that the nearest bus stop is on the western side of Lowes Road).

Masefield/Rolleston Drive Intersection Traffic Lights

There is provision for a right turning arrow from Masefield Drive into Rolleston Drive at this intersection, but it is not operational.

There is a growing population on the northeast side of the township (Branthwaite and Falcons Landing). Cars accessing the motorway or Izone from the south side of the township use the lights at this intersection; possibly because it is the only safe way to get on to the motorway down Rolleston Drive where there are traffic lights – in actual fact the ONLY set of traffic lights from the township to the motorway!

This is making it unsafe for motorists turning right into Rolleston Drive as sometimes the only way they can turn is once the light has turned amber, or even red.

Please make this a safe intersection by activating the right turning arrow.

Slower speed zone for residential streets

There are many young families, as well as older people, living in Rolleston. I have seen several times on Facebook where parents complain about the speed of traffic down their street.

There are communities in NZ, parts of Halswell in Christchurch City and Wanaka that I am aware of, where the speed restriction is 40 km an hour.

Can we look at reducing the speed limits in some of the narrower streets? Consultation with the community would be an excellent idea.

Housing for Elderly

What is Council doing about the provision of housing for the elderly members of our community to ensure people are connected and not isolated?

With its increasing population in Rolleston, has Council considered an investigation into an Abbeyfield home (run by a charity) which houses 12-14 bedrooms for those individuals who wouldn't qualify for the Public Housing register? Is it possible that Council could donate 1500-2000 square metres of land for this purpose, possibly on the site of the old waste water treatment?

I understand there is already an Abbeyfield home in Leeston; however, that is not Rolleston where the main population is.

Adult Playground

I believe if we want to keep the older members of our community fit, active and engaged, we need to give them somewhere to play and equipment to play with. We all enjoy a swing, slide, something to rock in, maybe a merry-go-round? I saw one of these playgrounds in Brisbane a few years ago and thought it was an excellent idea.

Branthwaite Playground

When we moved here over two years ago, we were told by Council staff that there would be a children's playground on this site. There are certainly enough families in the area to warrant this, and the land has been put aside for such an activity. Would you please give priority to installing the equipment so we have something to help make Branthwaite look attractive and to provide for the residents in this area, please!

Recycling Bins

Currently there is no option to have a small recycling bin. As a family of only two people a large bin is too large for our needs. I am sure this is the case for a number of families, young and old. I am aware other councils provide this option for its residents and, as this is a matter of reducing waste, it would make sense for smaller bins for those who are meeting this target. Why only provide one size bin that doesn't fit all?

Submitter: Jens Christensen

Address: 30 Esplanade Sumner, Christchurch 8081

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0274334179

Phone (mobile):

Email: kajens70@gmail.com

Speaking: 4.20pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Refer attached

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Refer attached

SUBMISSION FORM – LONG-TERM PLAN 2021–2031 CONSULTATION DOCUMENT¹⁵⁹

Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

Received
Customer Service

28 APR 2021

Submitter details

First name* JENS Last name* CHRISTENSEN
Address* 30 ESPLANADE Town* SUMNER Postcode* 8081
Contact number* 0274 374179 Email address* Kajens70@gmail.com
Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation? ☐ Yes ☒ No
If yes, please state the name of the organisation:* _____
Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?* ☒ Yes ☐ No
Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☒ Afternoon ☐ Evening
Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☒ Afternoon

Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☒ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

Attached.

2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?

☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate.
(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?

☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency. (This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.
- ☐ I don't have a preference

Any other comments?

Any other comments?

9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies as outlined in the consultation document?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposed changes. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.
- ☐ I don't have a preference

Any other comments?

6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre

- ☐ Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☒ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10–11).

7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☒ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m²) and provide new meeting spaces (125m²) for the community and playcentre (107m²) on the current site in 2023/24.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.
- ☒ I don't have a preference.

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:
Freepost 104 653
Long-Term Plan Submissions
PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston, or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.



FURTHER SUBMISSIONS ON THE SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL LONG TERM PLAN 2021 – 2031

SUBMITTER: JENS CHRISTENSEN

1. Darfield/Kirwee Wastewater Reticulation and Disposal

The annual plan document places a huge emphasis on Darfield having the most septic tanks of any township in New Zealand BUT the proposed reticulation area for the existing residential and rural residential areas in Darfield and Kirwee does not go far enough to remove these septic tanks from the area after reticulation.

Provision must be made for all residential and rural residential properties in these two townships to be connected to the WWTP system at some time in the future and this could be a five to ten year period.

The reasons for this are two fold – (a) equity. All other townships that enjoyed the installation of a WWTP and reticulation that had existing properties with septic tanks were forced by council to connect over a given period of time and (b) those properties with septic tank disposal on the periphery of Darfield and Kirwee can't continue to foul the drinking water of others down stream.

2. **Ellesmere Wastewater.** There is commentary in the consultation document that the work to connect Ellesmere to the Rolleston Pines WWTP will be ***funded by a combination of the sewerage district wide targeted rate and development contributions.*** I submit that this work is not a district wide problem and therefore the funding must remain with the area of benefit – Ellesmere and Selwyn Huts. If council believes that the district should pay for Ellesmere's upgrade then it hasn't applied the same argument for Darfield and Kirwee.
3. **District Wide Park.** I note that planning for this park is not due to start until 2024 and submit that some form of planning should start immediately or at the very least in the 2022 year.
4. **Commercial Property Investment.** I submit that Council is not a good manager of its land holdings and commercial property investments. The Izone model worked well – it was directed by persons with commercial nouse. The consultation document states that the purpose of the strategy is to generate returns to offset rates increases. The flip side of this is that any losses are subsidised by the rate payers. A prime example is likely to be the washup of the land purchased by council who sold most of it to the Education Department for Ararira Springs School. Another example is the piecemeal and poorly conceived residential subdivision of the old Lincoln Club site. Other examples are of land held by council for no apparent reason for years. If council is to be serious about being a commercial property investor and developer it needs to place a small independent board of experts to run this investment arm.

Submitter: Alfred Robert (Bob) Gillard

Address: 78 Dyers Pass Road, Cashmere Christchurch 8022

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 000

Phone (mobile):

Email: bob.gillard@harcourts.co.nz

Speaking: 4.30pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

I support maintaining safe drinking water but I am concerned that the increase in nitrate levels in our aquifers mirroring mid-Canterbury increases must be addressed with seriousness by both SDC and Environment Canterbury. The increase in bowel cancer in the Canterbury DHB District over the past 20 years is well documented.

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Council must take into serious consideration the impact on any water charge increases on both the elderly ratepayers and those who live in rental properties within the SDC rating area. Both of these groups are seriously impacted by any such increases.

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

There is no obvious or sound reasoning behind this proposal other than to support the ongoing growth and development of the Rolleston Sewerage Treatment Plant to cater for subdivisional development both in Rolleston and West Melton. The impact on individual ratepayers and rental tenancies in Darfield is huge and yet not necessary. The same applies to Kirwee.

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

However the impact heavy transport is having on local roads and here I refer to especially milk tanker operations, is extremely serious. There is notable seal edge break and basecourse break on sealed roads where the milk tankers are operating e.g. Wards Road, Telegraph Road, Old West Coast Road and many, many more. There needs to be greater pressure on NZTA for funding especially for such roads.

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

However Council must look at new seal projects and especially the likes of the unsealed sections of Clinton Roads between Ridgens, Adams and Bealy Roads at Greendale. This section again is deteriorating due to heavy transport over it, especially again tankers.

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Support as the growth of Prebbleton over the past ten years requires a new centre the likes of what has been built in West Melton.

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

The existing buildings are no longer fit for purpose and were originally a Council foli when SDC headquartered itself in Leeston when all the professional advice was to build a new headquarters in Rolleston immediately post the amalgamation of Councils in 1989. This has been the SDC poor decision making when it was so obvious at the time.

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Renovate hall and provide new spaces

This hall has significant architectural history and should be preserved. The addition of new community and play centre areas is the most common sense approach. We have lost far too many historical buildings in Canterbury since 2010 and 2011 earthquakes.

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

A caveat here is that going forward, SDC must always be considerate of the impact on general ratepayers in any undertakings that SDC becomes involved in. There is only so much ratepayers can withstand financially. 'Ratepayers are not a bottomless pit.'

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Council must consider the impact on all ratepayers and tenants occupying rental properties throughout the district when it comes to any rate increases. The impact on elderly and those on fixed incomes is enormous and is pushing people deeper and deeper into financial hardship when any increases are passed on. I am a landlord and I see this outcome first hand as any such costs cannot be absorbed by landlords not the elderly ratepayers who make up a significant portion of property owners.

SUBMISSION ON LONG-TERM PLAN 2021-2031



Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

Submitter details

First name* Alfred Robert Gillard (Bob) Last name* Gillard
 Address* 78 Dyers Pass Road Cashmere Town* Christchurch Postcode* 8022
 Contact phone number 0274358758 Email address* bob.gillard@harcourts.co.nz
 Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation? ☐ Yes ☒ No
 If yes, please state the name of the organisation: _____
 Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person? ☒ Yes ☐ No
 Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☒ Afternoon ☐ Evening
 Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. (This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

I support maintaining safe drinking water but I am concerned that the increase in nitrate levels in our aquifers mirroring mid Canterbury increases must be addressed with seriousness by both SDC and Environment Canterbury. The increase in bowel cancer in the Canterbury DHB District over the past 20 years is well documented.

2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?

☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate.

(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

Council must take into serious consideration the impact on any water charge increases on both the elderly ratepayers and those who live in rental properties within the SDC rating area. Both these groups are seriously impacted by any such increases.

3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston.

(This is the Council's preferred option)

☒ Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

There is no obvious nor sound reasoning behind this proposal other than to support the ongoing growth and development of the Rolleston Sewerage Treatment plant to cater for subdivisional development both in Rolleston and West Melton. The impact on individual ratepayers and rental tenancies in Darfield is huge and yet not necessary. The same applies to Kirwee.

4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?

☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency.

(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

However the impact heavy transport is having on local roads and here I refer to especially milk tanker operations is extremely serious. There is notable seal edge break and base course break on sealed roads where the milk tankers are operating, eg Wards Rd, Telegraph Rd, Old West Coast Rd and many many more. There needs to be greater pressure on NZTA for funding especially for such roads

5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

However Council must look at new seal projects and especially the likes of the unsealed sections of Clintons Road between Ridgens, Adams and Beady Roads at Greendale. This section again is deteriorating due heavy transport over it especially again tankers.

6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

Support as the growth of Prebbleton over the past ten years requires a new centre the likes of what has been built in West Melton.

7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

The existing buildings are no longer fit for purpose and were originally a Council foli when SDC headquartered itself in Leeston when all the professional advice was to build a new headquarters in Rolleston immediately post the amalgamation of Councils in 1989. This has been the SDC poor decision making when it was so obvious at the time.

8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. (This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☒ Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m²) and provide new meeting spaces (125m²) for the community and playcentre (107m²) on the current site in 2023/24.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

This hall has significant architectural history and should be preserved. The addition of new community and play centre areas is the most common sense approach. We have lost far too many historical buildings in Canterbury since 2010 + 2011 earthquakes.

9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies as outlined in the consultation document?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposed changes. (This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

A caveat here is that going forward SDC must always be considerate of the impact on general ratepayers in any undertakings that SDC becomes involved in. There is only so much that ratepayers can withstand financially. Ratepayers are not a bottomless pit!

10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10-11).

Council must consider the impact on all ratepayers and tenants occupying rental properties throughout the District when it comes to any rate increases. The impact on elderly and those on fixed incomes is enormous and is pushing people deeper and deeper into financial hardship when any increases are passed on. I am a landlord and I see this outcome first hand as any such costs cannot be absorbed by landlords nor the elderly ratepayers who make up a significant proportion of property owners.

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:
Freepost 104 653
Long-Term Plan Submissions
PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston, or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

Submitter: Hospitality NZ Sam MacKinnon

Address: Level 2, 94 Dixon Street Wellington 6011

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 02102672441

Phone (mobile):

Email: sam@hospitality.org.nz

Speaking: 4.40pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS



Hospitality New Zealand

TO SELWYN DISTRICT COUNCIL

SUBMISSION ON
LONG TERM PLANS 2021-31

30 APRIL 2021

CONTACT DETAILS: Hospitality New Zealand
Contact: Peter Morrison, Canterbury Branch President
Phone: 027 434 0568
Email: morrisonh@xtra.co.nz
www.hospitality.org.nz

About Hospitality New Zealand:

1. Hospitality New Zealand (“Hospitality NZ”) is a member-led, not-for-profit organisation representing approximately 3,000 businesses, including cafés, restaurants, bars, nightclubs, commercial accommodation, country hotels and off-licences.
2. Hospitality NZ has a 119-year history of advocating on behalf of the hospitality and tourism sector and is led by Chief Executive Julie White. We have a team of seven Regional Managers located around the country, and a National Office in Wellington to service our members.
3. Hospitality NZ has a Board of Management, made up of elected members from across the sectors of the industry, and an Accommodation Advisory Council, made up of elected members from the accommodation sector.
4. We also have 20 local Branches covering the entire country, representing at a local level all those member businesses which are located within the region. Any current financial member of Hospitality NZ is automatically a member of the local Branch.
5. This submission relates to the Long-Term Plan 2021-31 (“the Plan”).
6. Enquiries relating to this submission should be referred to Peter Morrison, Canterbury Branch President, at morrisonh@xtra.co.nz.

General Comments:

7. Hospitality New Zealand welcomes the opportunity to comment on Selwyn District Council’s Long-Term Plan 2021-31. We have a number of general concerns on issues that we believe will rear their head in the next ten years. These include infrastructure funding, local alcohol policies, short-term rental accommodation, and responsible camping.

Infrastructure Funding

8. Local Councils in some parts of the country have recognised infrastructure funding is a significant issue and are working towards change, some Councils are looking at targeted rates while others have openly criticised the funding investment options put forward by the Government.
9. In 2019, Productivity Commission undertook its report into Local Government Funding and Finance. The report recommended that “Better use of existing tools and central government funds should be enough to close the tourism funding shortfall. Given the small scale of the funding gap, introducing new funding tools would incur significant implementation, administration and enforcement costs and is unlikely to result in a net benefit to councils.”
10. We endorse those sentiments – rather than introducing new tools that target specific sectors, councils should make better use of existing tools to achieve their goals.

11. Hospitality NZ believes a consistent and fair nationwide approach to the funding of core infrastructure needs to be introduced.
12. Hospitality and accommodation sectors are viewed by local councils as an easy source of funds, via targeted rates on commercial businesses, or implementing bed taxes. Hospitality NZ opposes the introduction of bed tax as it targets only those people staying in commercial accommodation.
13. If a targeted rate or visitor levy is deemed necessary, Hospitality NZ believes these must be broad based taxes, and ensure that they are appropriately designed, are fair and equitable to those contributing, have community support, and are used solely for initiatives that benefit the visitor economy. Alternatively, those funds raised must be ring-fenced and used for the benefit of those contributing to the fund. However, Hospitality NZ's preference would be for any funding of tourism infrastructure to come from a centralised pool.
14. Hospitality NZ recommends further consideration is given to implement the Productivity Commission's report findings.
15. Prior to COVID, tourism was struggling to maintain social license in communities – in part given the infrastructure pressure tourism growth was placing on some regions. We recognise that tourism and hospitality use and benefit from a wide variety of mixed-use infrastructure. We now have a real opportunity to resolve some of these infrastructure issues and prepare for the rebuild of the sector.
16. Targeted rates and 'tourism' or 'bed taxes' concern our members, who assert:
 - These unfairly place the burden of funding infrastructure or promotion on just one part of the tourism/hospitality industry;
 - As ratepayers, businesses oppose increased rates to fund basic infrastructure they may not receive a direct benefit from i.e., infrastructure for freedom campers;
 - We would prefer to see Central Government funding of infrastructure, where local councils are unable to fund it themselves; and
 - If new funding schemes are required, there needs to be an emphasis on broad-based levying. They need to be fair and equitable and all businesses who will benefit from further infrastructure development should contribute.

Local Alcohol Policies (LAPs)

17. Hospitality NZ has and continues to be actively involved in developing LAPs, ensuring the sector, local communities and the viability of our members have the best fit settings and rules governing the sale and consumption of alcohol.
18. Hospitality NZ has actively contributed by submitting on all draft LAPs throughout the country. Some Councils have opted not to introduce a LAP and instead used the national default rules set out in the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act 2012 (SSAA).
19. Since the implementation of SSAA 2012 Act it has become apparent that some Councils often attempt to include rules within an LAP that are beyond their authority. This is a timely and expensive process.

20. The wider hospitality industry would like the process of LAPs to be either repealed or significantly amended.
21. Within the current District Licencing Committees system, there is the ability for each licence to have appropriate restrictions placed on it if deemed necessary by the committee. A shift in the system whereby DLCs administer appropriate restrictions would render the LAP process unnecessary.

Short-term Rental Accommodation (STRA)

22. The significant growth in short-term rental accommodation (STRA) through providers such as AirBnB or Bookabach, has raised a number of concerns for the sector, including:
 - Peer to peer accommodation providers, particularly if they are operating in a highly commercial way, are often not meeting the regulatory requirements under the Building Act, taxation, health and safety or local government district plans that commercial accommodation providers are required to adhere to. Some of these regulations incur significant costs to businesses and this can create an imbalance in competition.
 - In some parts of the country, the preference for rental property owners to convert to AirBnB or similar, is resulting in a lack of available long-term rental accommodation for workers and families.
23. Traditional accommodation operators are seeking a fairer playing field with regard to commercial vs non-commercial rates and regulation. STRA operators do not require the same building and operational compliance and therefore do not attract the associated costs that commercial accommodation providers do. However, they do benefit from things like tourism promotion which is often funded from the tourism and accommodation sector. STRA operators also have an impact on the communities they operate in, contributing to housing shortages, noise impacts and loss of community.
24. There is a growing inequity in the regulation of short-term and long-term accommodation. Stats NZ estimated that for 2018, STRA gross revenue was between \$550-\$700 million, with guest nights between 6-10 million.
25. The STRA sector operates mainly in residential areas, only pays residential rates, operates with less regulation, and often escapes appropriate taxation. Where councils have tried to regulate STRA operators, barriers for regulation include identification of STRA properties, lack of cooperation in data capture from operators and booking platform providers, and consistent regulation between local councils.
26. As more people look to non-traditional STRA, safety standards, hygiene standards, and contact tracing becomes significant guest care factors and priorities post-COVID-19. We face negative impacts of an unregulated and substandard product offered to both local and international visitors.
27. Hospitality NZ alongside other sector associations submitted a letter to MBIE in July 2020 recommending a compulsory registration/data sharing system that allows for information collection from all operators of STRA and a consistent national regulatory framework.
28. Hospitality NZ would welcome the opportunity to work with you and related parties to:

- Define commercial accommodation in your area in a way that captures people who are benefiting from STRA house letting on a commercial level;
- Ensure rates are appropriately collected from these businesses;
- Ensure appropriate health and safety and compliance requirements on peer-to-peer house letting is set at a national level, removing the need for local councils to come up with the rules; and
- Advocate to Central Government to create a national register of short-term rental accommodation properties, moving towards fair regulation of STRA operators.

Responsible Camping

29. Freedom camping has been a part of New Zealand culture for many years. However, in recent years, freedom camping has attracted more attention as international tourism numbers have grown, and communities have expected higher standards from both domestic and international tourists. The proliferation of non-self-contained freedom campers parking up in non-compliant spots around the country has increased to the detriment of local's perception of visitors, the environment and to other visitors using these facilities.
30. The number of international visitors who did some freedom camping in New Zealand has been rising recently, from 54,000 in the year ended 2013 to around 123,000 in the year ended 2018. This followed a period of moderate growth from around 10,000 visitors at the beginning of the 2000's. Total estimated spending by visitors who did some freedom camping has also increased significantly in this period, from \$210 million in 2013 to \$540 million in 2018. The growth in numbers and spending from this group of visitors followed a similar pattern to that seen for total international visitors. However, even with this increase, only 3.4 per cent of visitors to New Zealand did some freedom camping in 2017 and 2018.
31. The definition of "self-contained" now means freedom campers wanting to stay in restricted areas will need a toilet that can be used inside the vehicle even when the bed is made up.
32. The wider industry feels their local councils need to do more to control this issue and are also concerned about the damage being done to scenic spots due to lack of appropriate facilities. When left unmanaged it effects the amenity of an area negatively through rubbish, waste and congestion in public areas.
33. Direct effects can be seen on smaller accommodation providers where freedom campers have the ability to stay in areas where no clear local rules have been established. Therefore, having the ability to stay centrally in their vehicles as opposed to staying at small to medium sized accommodation.
34. The Tourism Infrastructure Fund put public bathrooms in many popular tourism spots, and unintentionally created places where people could freedom camp – some of which were only a few kilometres from a holiday park. We do not believe this contributes to the type of high value visitor we want.
35. Businesses primarily impacted are holiday parks as these freedom campers would traditionally have stayed in these facilities. Currently issues for holiday parks include freedom campers using facilities without paying.

36. Hospitality New Zealand wants local government to develop and strengthen appropriate regulations for responsible camping, and create infrastructure cost support for the future.
37. Hospitality NZ would welcome the opportunity to work with you and related parties to:
- Take greater leadership in managing the locations where freedom campers can operate;
 - Implement freedom camping bylaws through clear, honest, pragmatic consultation and feedback during its development; and
 - Lobby to ensure Central Government has a strategy to acknowledge the growth in freedom camping – accommodating responsible camping but not to the detriment of other visitor experiences and other accommodation providers (i.e., Motels and Holiday parks).

Specific Comments:

38. Hospitality NZ also has a number of specific comments concerning the Council's Long-Term Plan.

Rates

39. Hospitality NZ urges caution around rates increases.
40. An average 5.9% commercial rates increase across the term of the LTP is not unreasonable. While we appreciate that Council has additional costs incurred through Covid, our members and the wider business community still face huge costs across increased compliance, minimum wage increases, higher supplier costs, and local government charges.
41. HNZ believes Council should explore other financial avenues to reduce rates and debt rather than simply relying on ratepayers to fund projects. Most ratepayers – and certainly the business community – do not have confidence that Council is cutting costs or being business-like in the way it manages assets, debt or a changing economic environment. If ratepayers felt the Council was doing its utmost to minimise costs, rates increases would be more palatable.

Conclusion:

42. We thank Selwyn District Council for the opportunity to provide input into the consultation.
43. We would be happy to discuss any parts of this submission in more detail, and wish to make an oral submission at the appropriate time.

Submitter: Melissa Jebson

Address: 2091 Wards Road RD1 Darfield 7571

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0212365548

Phone (mobile):

Email: flocktonstud@xtra.co.nz

Speaking: 4.50pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

If we are going into a recession then if we borrow \$30 million what would be the ramifications on our rates moving forward?

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

As we live rurally, we need good roads to get around.

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

If the community of Hororata and equally, the Hororata Community Trust are all in favour of this project and subsequent fundraising, then I support this option.

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Wards Road - the shingle part from Charing Cross to Greendale Road is not fit for purpose. Between Charing Cross and Essendon Road the roads needs more top course and the soak holes are not working as the road level is below the level of the soak holes. There is a lot of traffic down this part of Wards Road, so it needs to be fit for purpose.

Selwyn Creative Communities Assessment Committee - See attached page.



SUBMISSION ON LONG-TERM PLAN 2021-2031

Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

Submitter details

First name* MELISSA Last name* TEBSON
 Address* 2091 WARDS ROAD RD1 Town* DARFIELD Postcode* 7571
 Contact phone number* 021 236 5548 Email address* flocktonstud@xtra.co.nz
 Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, please state the name of the organisation:*

Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person? ☒ Yes ☐ No

Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon ☐ Evening
 Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations. (This is the Council's preferred option)
☐ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.
☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

If we are going into a recession then if we borrow \$30 million,
what would be the ramifications on our rates moving
forward?

2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?

☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate.

(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?

☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston.

(This is the Council's preferred option)

☒ Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

My interest is in the future

4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?

☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency.

(This is the Council's preferred option)

☐ Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency.

☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

As we live rurally we need good roads to get around.

5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☒ Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.
- ☐ I don't have a preference

Any other comments?

6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre

- ☒ Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☒ Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park.
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. (This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m²) and provide new meeting spaces (125m²) for the community and playcentre (107m²) on the current site in 2023/24.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

If the community of Hororata and equally The Hororata Community Trust are all in favour of this project & subsequent fund-raising then I support this option.

9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies as outlined in the consultation document?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposed changes. (This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.
- ☐ I don't have a preference

Any other comments?

10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10-11).

Wards Road - the shingle part from Charing Cross to Greendale Road is not fit for purpose. Between Charing Cross & Essendon Road the road needs more top course & the 'spak holes' are not working as the road level is below the level of the spak holes. There is a lot of traffic down this part of Wards Road, so it needs to be fit for purpose.

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:
Freepost 104 653
Long-Term Plan Submissions
PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston, or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

Submission

- Melissa Jebson^{TPT}

As Chairperson of the Selwyn Creative Communities Assessment Committee it has become very evident that local art, music, craft, poetry, writing plus performing arts groups (just to name a few), need assistance applying for funds. When Rachel Inch & in later years Becca Bouffandeau as Council staff were on hand to assist & advise residents & local groups, we had an abundance of applications coming to us applying for funds. It is very evident that with no staff member or even a Councillor able to assist in referring or advising on ^{all} things "Arty & Creative" in our District, the ability to access this fund is limited. Since the Covid 19 pandemic residents are doing more things by themselves or in small groups within the District, therefore limiting outings. If residents knew that there was someone on Council or a staff member that could assist them, I am sure we would get more applications, as residents are wanting more things creative to do within our District.

Submitter: Alan Booth

Address: 205 Jowers Road, West Melton 7676

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0211188480

Phone (mobile):

Email: alantbooth@xtra.co.nz

Speaking: 5.10pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

I believe we need to take a more proactive approach managing plastic waste from general suburban community and farms that eventually find there way in to our water ways.

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Support proposed programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support construction

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Renovate hall and provide new spaces

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Support proposal

The development of a Selwyn based plastic and biowaste management processing plant.

There is no need to reiterate what we all know, suffice to say that plastic waste is endemic and we all have a part to play in developing a management plan and the resources needed to combat the biggest threat to wildlife and our natural resources since plastic was invented.

Did you know that every single plastic product ever manufactured is still in existence in some form today, it may be laying in a paddock, on a beach, inside a living animal or as a microplastic making its way through out food chain.

Here in Selwyn we have a number of organisation and individuals who have the expertise to assist and lead the development of New Zealand's first fully viable plastic recycling facility that can deal with most plastic, not just the easily manage plastic that the commercial recycling community can make use of.

Nearly all known plastic can be heated to a temperature that will allow it to bond with ordinary sand. Put this mixture, along with a recyclable pigment in a mould and we have a building material capable of replacing many building and roading products we use in our everyday lives.

The CIWM (Chartered Institution of Wastes Management) is the leading professional body for the resource and waste management sector, representing around 6,000 individuals in the UK, Ireland and overseas. The CIWM studied and wrote a paper on the recycling of waste plastic and turning it in to Pavers and building blocks. We can use their experience and findings to develop a treatment facility here in Selwyn.

A large number of people and organisation around the world and significantly in what we might term 3rd world countries with very few resource or tools have managed to turn plastic waste in to useful products.

If they can do this in Ghana with a few wheel barrows and rudimentary machines there is no reason we cannot do it here. Are we not the nation of inventors and number 8 wire solution providers?

My proposal is that the Selwyn district council provide some initial funding and resources to allow a select group of entrepreneurs with the right skills and drive to put together a plan that would allow the district to own and operate a plant what pulls not only our own waste into a recycling program but also waste from surrounding districts and turns this wastes into a useable and profitable output. Over time this plan which would be owned and operated by the District and would return a profit to further develop waste management solutions and become a profit centre not a cost centre.

The technology is already invented, all we need to do it pull it together and refine it for our waste types and end use requirements. The smart people we need are all around us, engineers, volunteers, scientist and of course the university with a vast skill base to called

upon. We will need some land to build a plant on, we will have to fund some of the early start needs, perhaps a building, or use an existing site.

The output from all this is initially a paving slab in the form of a 40-50mm thick 300x300mm square plastic and sand paver that can be used anywhere we have a need for paving. Cycle ways, roading curbs, foot paths, driveways, parking spaces and garden paths. Current paving slabs are manufacture from cement which is costly on the environment and does not recycle well. We can make the pavers any size and they can carry any weight.

These plastic pavers are significantly lighter than a concrete paver, therefor easier and cheaper to transport. They are twice as strong in compression, they will carry more load. The tiles and bricks are significantly cheaper to manufacture and as a result will be cheaper to buy, mass market appeal should follow.

Summary: Waste materials: Plastic bags, farm produce bags, plastic film, containers – like Low Density Polyethylene (LDPE).

Benefits: You can make a variety of building materials that are cheaper than the concrete version. They set quickly and are very strong. Depending on the mould, you can make floor or paving tiles or even bricks for walls. They also make good rainwater storage systems: being non-water absorbent, the risk of algae and fungus is almost eliminated, and this ensures clean water. You can add colourants to make these products visually appealing.

Bricks, with this technique they make good insulation, keeping you warm in winter and cool in summer. The sand in the tiles acts as a fire retardant. If there is a fire, the outer layer of plastic melts, leaving a face of sand. Sand is not flammable, so it slows the spread of the fire through the brick.

I would like the opportunity to present a brief overview of what we could develop in order to measure the level of local interest and invite the Distric Council to support at least a discovery phase. If we can pull this off the benefits will resonate for many years, we will have made a significant impact on a real and current threat to our planet and we will have provided much needed funds to continue developing a strategy and solution for future generations to work on as technology develops. We should be and can be leaders in this space, not followers.

Kind regards
Alan Booth

The development of a Selwyn based plastic and biowaste management processing plant.
Images of recycled plastic pavers and bricks.

These images of actually plastic pavers recycled in Ghana and India with very rudimentary tools and facilities. We can do this here in Selwyn.



Submitter: Don Babe

Address: 475 Robinsons Road Prebbleton 7676

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 035950761

Phone (mobile):

Email: don@blueberrybliss.co.nz

Speaking: 5.20pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

No preference

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Support Proposal

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Support Proposal

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Roads are expensive to maintain but you keep on adding to the network. There are other ways of getting people around that require less capital investment and cost less to maintain. There is an adequate transport network in place to do the important jobs required for economic well-being, alternatives have to be supplied to keep the roading network available for these users.

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

I would prefer to see a portion of the proposed transport budget set aside for alternatives. In the 10 year summary of proposed roading and transport improvements there is \$8m of a total of \$132m for alternatives. This is 6%. There are cities that have committed 25% of their transport budget to active transport. I think the council should be aiming for at least 10%. The proposed walking and cycling facilities are for areas where few trips are made. Active transport needs to be an alternative to the short trips residents are undertaking in town centres so spending needs to be prioritised in these area. Rolleston has 86% of their population traveling to work by car, most of which are single occupancy. The national average is 73%. This is not something to be proud of. This high car use has negative impacts on each of the four well-being goals identified by the Council. Taking serious steps to provide viable alternatives is required if the Council wish to improve the well-being of its residents.

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

188

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Submitter: Christchurch - Little River Railtrail Trust Don Babe

Address: 475 Robinsons Road Prebbleton 7676

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 035950761

Phone (mobile):

Email: don@blueberrybliss.co.nz

Speaking: 5.30pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

No preference

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

The Trust is working with Waka Kotahi to be considered as a Heartland Ride. The evaluation ride along the new bits of the trail from the border with CCC to mid-Lincoln was successful. The only concern raised was signage and if it was adequate for visiting users. At the time Waka Kotahi promised to provide Selwyn District Council with \$5,000 to use for signage but this may not have occurred yet. In order for the Trail to be considered a Heartland Ride the Trust requests that the Council set aside maybe \$10,000 to address the signage issue. If the funds from Waka Kotahi do arrive this figure will be halved.

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Submitter: Rachel Ducker

Address: 31 Tosswill Road, Canterbury Prebbleton 7604

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0277737737

Phone (mobile):

Email: rkducker@gmail.com

Speaking: 5.40pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Support Proposal

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

I support inclusion of an urgent road safety investigation and capital works to address traffic speed and safety along Springs Road, Prebbleton between Blakes Road and Birches Road including pedestrian safety across Springs Road. This should be given urgent priority given the current redevelopment of the former Meadow Mushroom site, the proposed commercial developments in Prebbleton and increasing traffic resulting from the growth of Lincoln. The currently situation is extremely unsafe particularly for school children given the speed and volume of traffic and driver behaviour resulting in regular near misses. Investigations should be made to urgently install flashing lights at the existing crossing as an interim measure until a more permanent crossing point is decided, designed and constructed. This could be addressed as part of the Springs Road/Tosswill Road Traffic Lights Project.

I support the Springs Road/Tosswill Road Traffic Lights Project being brought forward to commence planning and investigations in the 2021/22 financial year and capital works to commence shortly afterwards.

Consideration should also be given to commencing investigations and works to review traffic speed and safety along Tosswill Road particularly between Trices Road and Oakwood Mews where there are speeding issues. With increased residential development in this location, this work is becoming increasingly urgent. In addition, there is a culture of exceeding speed limits to get to and from the Prebbleton Reserve and some form of traffic calming and speed reduction is required to address current safety issues. In particular there is uncertainty where the speed changes from an urban to rural limit and the placement of speed signs is obscured by vegetation and is ineffective.

Support construction

I support the new community centre being developed at an alternative location to its current site. However, I consider that it should have some potential for at least mobile library services and also options for the location should be subject to further investigations and community engagement.

I do not support construction of another facility on Prebbleton Reserve (Domain) resulting in a net loss of open space. Sites closer to the town centre/expanded commercial centre should be investigated or alternatively options made for right of first refusal on undeveloped adjoining land. Careful consideration of the traffic generated and traffic safety issues, including the speed of traffic along Tosswill Road, should be considered as part of the site selection criteria and overall plans to develop the community centre (i.e. if the centre is located at the Domain any roading upgrades such as parking, speed management, traffic calming) should be considered and works undertaken as part of this development.

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I support increased investment in street tree planting to improve the amenity of our commercial and residential areas and as a climate change initiative.

I support development of the Birches Road Park in Prebbleton in accordance with the timeframes set out by the Long-Term Plan. I consider it will be a significant asset for the local community and shows foresight by Council.

Submitter: Leeston Community Committee Lloyd Clausen

Address: 7 Chervier Street Leeston 7632

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 027360137

Phone (mobile):

Email: lloydc@xtra.co.nz

Speaking: 5.50pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

No preference

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

The Committee request that the whole park is open for discussion.

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

The Committee supports the Selwyn Heritage and Historical network. We need more support for large¹⁹⁴ projects to maintain our past and to be able to education our community.

SUBMISSION FORM – LONG-TERM PLAN 2021–2031 CONSULTATION DOCUMENT

Note to submitters

You can make a submission on this form, or by filling in an online submission on the Council's website at www.selwyn.govt.nz/thisway2031.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.

You do not have to answer every question. You can make a general submission or submit on matters not included in the consultation document by completing question 10: Other comments.

If you need extra space for your submission use additional paper (please include your name on additional sheets).

All submissions will be considered by Council before making a decision.

Anyone can make a submission. All submissions, including the names and contact details of submitters, are publicly available, as required by the Local Government Act 2002. Submissions will be used only for the purpose of this consultation process.

For Council use: submission number

Please note: all fields marked with an asterisk (*) are compulsory

Submitter details

First name* Leeston Community Committee Last name* Cl- Lloyd Clausen
 Address* 7 Chervier St Town* Leeston Postcode* 7632
 Contact number* 0274 360 137 Email address* lloydcl@xtra.co.nz
 Are you submitting on behalf of an organisation?* ☒ Yes ☐ No
 If yes, please state the name of the organisation:* Leeston Community Comm. Htee
 Do you wish to attend a hearing to present your submission in person?* ☒ Yes ☐ No
 Preferred time: Thursday 13 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☒ Afternoon ☐ Evening
 Friday 14 May 2021 ☐ Morning ☐ Afternoon

Questions

1. Big decision 1: What is your view on how we should keep our drinking water supply safe?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal for the Council to continue its current approach to maintaining safe drinking water supplies, to meet community expectations and comply with regulations.
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer the Council to upgrade some supplies so that they can avoid chlorination.
- ☒ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

2. Big decision 2: What is your view on how we pay for drinking water supply?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the volumetric water rate by a higher proportion than the annual fixed rate.
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to increase both the volumetric water rate and annual fixed rate by the same proportion.
- ☒ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

3. Big decision 3: What is your view on developing a new wastewater system in Darfield and Kirwee?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to connect the new wastewater system to the Pines wastewater treatment plant in Rolleston.
(This is the Council's preferred option)
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to keep status quo, ie keep septic tanks.
- ☒ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

4. Big decision 4: What is your view on funding for maintaining our roads?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to increase the level of general rate-funded maintenance above the level funded by NZ Transport Agency. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to fund maintenance at the level supported by NZ Transport Agency.
- ☒ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

5. Big decision 5: What is your view on future roading and transportation projects?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposed capital works programme for the 2021–2031 period. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to vary the programme under option 1 by starting some projects earlier or later.
- ☒ I don't have a preference

Any other comments?

6. Big decision 6: What is your view on the future of the new Prebbleton Community Centre

- ☐ Option 1: I support the construction of a new community centre in Prebbleton. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer the project to be deferred to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☒ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

7. Big decision 7: What is your view on the future of the Leeston Library and Community Centre?

- ☒ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new combined Leeston Library/Service Centre and Community Centre on Leeston Park. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to upgrade the existing library/service centre building in 2022/23.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to defer the project to outside the 10-year plan.
- ☐ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

The committee request that the whole park is open for discussion

8. Big decision 8: What is your view on the future of the Hororata Community Centre?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposal to build a new Hororata Community Centre on the Hororata Domain in 2023/24. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I prefer to renovate the existing hall (a current area of 168m²) and provide new meeting spaces (125m²) for the community and playcentre (107m²) on the current site in 2023/24.
- ☐ Option 3: I prefer to keep status quo, ie maintain existing hall and not construct a new Hororata Community Centre or renovate existing hall.
- ☒ I don't have a preference.

Any other comments?

9. What is your view on the proposed changes to Council's Significance and Engagement Policy and financial policies as outlined in the consultation document?

- ☐ Option 1: I support the proposed changes. *(This is the Council's preferred option)*
- ☐ Option 2: I don't support the proposed changes.
- ☒ I don't have a preference

Any other comments?

10. Other comments? You can provide comments on any other projects proposed in this Consultation Document or in the draft Long-Term Plan, or any other matters. You can also provide feedback on our proposed well-beings (see p. 9) and climate change response (see p. 10–11).

The committee supports the Selwyn Heritage & Historical Network. We need more support for large projects to maintain our past and life be able to educate our community

You can return this printed submission form by:

- posting it to:
Freepost 104 653
Long-Term Plan Submissions
PO Box 90, Rolleston 7643
- scanning and emailing it to longtermplan@selwyn.govt.nz
- dropping it off in person the Council offices in Rolleston, or to any Council library or service centre.

Submissions close at 5pm on Friday 30 April 2021.



Submitter: Darryl Gallagher

Address: 5 Landor Common Rolleston 7614

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0275916301

Phone (mobile):

Email: darrylgallagher1972@gmail.com

Speaking: 6.30pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Increase volume and rate

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

We recently purchased land in Kirwee which we have proceeded to build on, with a septic tank. The septic tank which our Builder applied for consent for was turned down as not suitable, forcing us to purchase the more expensive Brand. This all going on, whilst the Council was planning to implement this current proposal. We do not believe we should be made to put in a septic tank, at a cost of over \$20,000, then be told that we are now going to be paying for reticulated sewage system as well. The subdivisions (or Sales of land) should have been either halted, or provided with holding tank options so all new purchasers are not faced with double costs, whilst the Developers make their money. We think we should be allowed the lifetime of our Tank, but also we should not be paying for pipes we do not require.

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Vary the programme

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

We would like to discuss the "Granny Flat" charges to our rates, building contributions etc. We believe these are not fair as we are providing for our older generation rather than using the flat as a money making scheme. Other Councils around the country view & charge differently to Selwyn & this needs to be addressed. We could have potentially 10 people living in one house, paying one set of Rates, but we have 3 people in our house, have one set of parents in a flat & our rates are increased.

Yet we share an address, rubbish bins, post box etc.

Submitter: Selwyn United Football Club Stan de Rooy

Address: 987 Bealey Rd Charing Cross 7671

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0272721239

Phone (mobile):

Email: hs@sufc.nz

Speaking: 6.40pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

Selwyn United Football Club would like to present a submission for the Council to consider the development of a multi sport artificial turf at Foster Park. A full submission document has been attached to support this proposal.



Selwyn United Football Club



Full Sized Multi Sport Turf, Foster Park

Submission on the Selwyn District Council Long Term Plan

Date: 27 April 2021

Author: Selwyn United Football Club
 Contact and Author: Stan de Rooy, Board Member, hs@sufc.nz
 Contributors: Darren Sudlow, President - SUFC; Julian Bowden, CEO - Mainland Football; Gerard de Rooy, Board Member - Mainland Football

Executive Summary

The sport of Football has grown in recent years in New Zealand and Selwyn United Football Club (currently the second largest football club in the South Island with over 1,200 participants) is continuing to experience a growing club membership and, more importantly, growing football products and participation levels.

With a membership catchment covering the entire Selwyn District and having already established football hubs in West Melton, Lincoln, Darfield and Leeston, the existing network of fields and the home of Selwyn United at Foster Park (and Brookside Park) is struggling to meet the current and future needs of the Selwyn District football Community.

Selwyn United in collaboration with Mainland Football and Rolleston Rugby have developed this submission seeking Selwyn Districts Council's consideration to the provision of an all-weather artificial sport turf at Foster Park.

1. Key Background Information

Mainland Football in collaboration with Sport Canterbury engaged RSL Consultancy to develop the **Mainland Football - Future Football Facilities Plan for Greater Christchurch, 2019 – 2029**, this submission aligns with, uses and supports the key findings of the report.

Information from the report is referenced and used widely throughout this submission with the permission and support of Mainland Football and Sport Canterbury.

1.1. Key Findings of the “*Mainland Football - Future Football Facilities Plan for Greater Christchurch, 2019 – 2029*” report.

The key relevant findings from the research were:

1.2. General

- Football numbers are growing in the region and the sport is becoming more year-round in delivery.
- Updated demographic and participation data indicate that:
 - By 2028 Mainland Football will have 1045 teams
 - Without additional ground capacity, quality and accessibility, Mainland Football will not be able to deliver on its goals for the future.
- A principles, hierarchy and network approach will provide a solid planning base for facility development priorities and decisions.
- National and local Football Plans and Strategies provided the template for a facility hierarchy and the specifications recommended for each level of facility.
- Where existing sand-based turfs are installed, it is essential that a comprehensive maintenance regime is administered to ensure these surfaces are kept in good condition to maximise their capacity for use.
- Schools, Domain Committees and other third-party providers form a key component of the network and Mainland Football should look to formalise agreements with these providers to secure new and ongoing access to these fields.

1.3. Sub Regional Hubs and Clubs

- The current network of Sub-Regional and Community level grounds is not meeting the needs of Mainland Football.
- Seven Sub-regional hubs are proposed for the Christchurch City area.
- Mainland Football should pursue development of at least one artificial or sand-based surface for each Sub-Regional Hub area beginning with a detailed site option analysis in the order prioritised below:
 - South East
 - North
 - South West
 - North East
 - West
 - Selwyn
 - Waimakariri
- Focus investment in training field capacity in areas of greatest projected need (key city growth areas).

Note

In the “*Mainland Football - Future Football Facilities Plan for Greater Christchurch, 2019 – 2029*” report, the Selwyn District has already been identified as a Sub- Regional Hub area and Foster Park as a significant ground or facility.

A **significant ground or facility** is one that covers two or more of the following criteria:

- Serves at least one major club with 900+ members
- Performs a regional role in the provision of programmes, events, leagues or services
- Meets FIFA level club licencing along with holding a youth licence
- Requires significant ongoing maintenance or operational investment to maintain it at the specified level of service

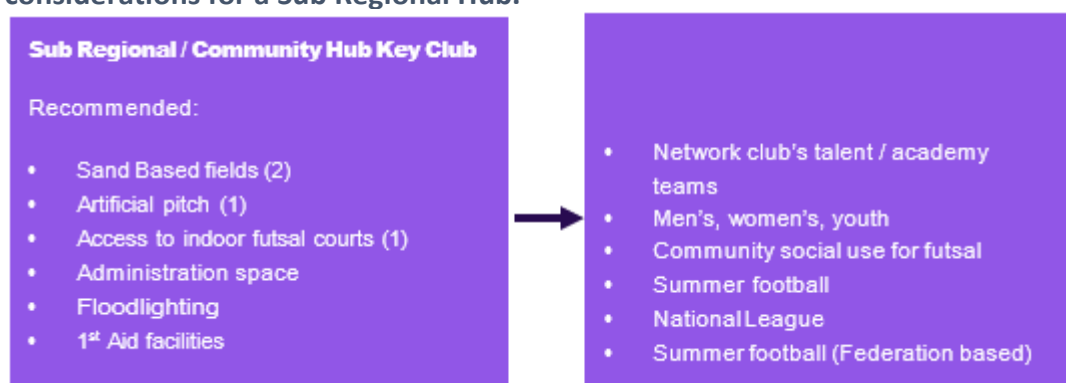
Selwyn United Football Club and Foster Park have already been identified in the report as meeting the criteria outlined above.

1.4. Conclusions of the “*Mainland Football - Future Football Facilities Plan for Greater Christchurch, 2019 – 2029*” report.

Football is a popular sport and participation numbers are predicted to grow as the regions’ population grows. The delivery of the game has changed and the need for quality playing surfaces and facilities is more important now than ever. A regional, hierarchical and network approach to facility provision will ensure investment is prioritised and resources are best placed to meet future need. Provision of high-quality, high-capacity surfaces including sand-based and artificial turfs are the cornerstone in provision of such a network.

The report considers Selwyn United Football Club and Foster Park as able to meet the requirements of becoming a Sub Regional Hub (See Figure 1 below), with artificial/sand based fields being the remaining outstanding requirement from a facilities perspective, while Selwyn United already meets all but one of the requirements from a Club delivery perspective as it prepares to gain entry into the National League in 2021.

Figure 1. Outtake from the 2016 New Zealand Football National Facilities Hierarchy – considerations for a Sub Regional Hub.



(Full NZ Football National Facilities Hierarchy contained in "Mainland Football - Future Football Facilities Plan for Greater Christchurch, 2019 – 2029" report)

2. Introduction

2.1. Purpose

The purpose of this submission is to outline the ground needs for Selwyn United Football at Foster Park for the next 10 years and beyond. It aims to articulate the current and future ground needs for football in the Selwyn area, considers the current network of grounds and associated facilities and identifies the required network to meet those needs.

2.2. Scope

The submission covers the following:

- The Selwyn District Council area
- All types and levels of football currently played on grass fields irrespective of ownership
- With a focus on **Foster Park as a significant ground or facility**
- Selwyn United Football Club requirements to meet the current C and Y licenced Club criteria (see Appendix 1) and future proof its aspirations to continue to grow participation levels at a Community level, while also continuing to develop its Talent Pathways through gaining entry into the National League in 2021 and beyond.

2.3. Key Issues and Challenges for Football

The issues and challenges that impact the development of football are already well understood as these have been identified across multiple football and other sports planning documents. A summary of the common themes related to field provision is provided below, with a focus on telling the Selwyn United story in particular.

Access to enough fields to meet current and future demand

Without adequate access to training and competition fields the growth and development of the game in Selwyn will be restricted, impacting Selwyn United's ability to provide ongoing footballing opportunities for Selwyn's growing population.

Difficulty in securing funding

Although financially sound, Selwyn United, like many other clubs, finds it difficult in obtaining enough funding to sustain their operational requirements. The additional cost of developing a major capital project such as an artificial pitch or ground upgrade is out of its capability and capacity.

Lack of lit training grounds

The majority of fields used for football training are used after dark over the winter period where flood lights are essential. Training fields at the various Selwyn United hubs are generally not able to be used for training during the winter season due to the lack of lighting. This puts more pressure on available floodlit fields in Selwyn, most of which are based at Foster Park.

Quality of competition and training fields

The current fields at Foster Park have a limited capacity and training and competition opportunities are restricted. The quality of fields for competition play is essential to providing a quality football product at all levels. Poor quality fields limit overall field capacity, can prevent the club from delivering scheduled matches, reduces the opportunity for growth, diminishes the player experience and inhibits skill development.

Cost of providing quality fields

Generally, a higher quality and capacity field will cost more to construct and maintain. Limited resources mean providers must make prudent decisions about where, what and how many high-quality fields are provided. It is important therefore that field type is matched appropriately to player requirements and the field is used as close to maximum capacity as possible.

Where sand-based turfs have been installed in Christchurch as a result of the under 20 World Cup in 2015 it is common to find that these fields are not delivering what was anticipated in terms of overall capacity for use. We have found that the average hours of use to be as low as 12 hours. There is also insufficient money in the maintenance budget to keep these fields at a high level throughout the season. Add to this the fact that putting lights on these fields has an effect of more clubs wanting to train on them. Due to the limited hours use however, this does not work.

Limited seasonal use

From a competition perspective, football use of fields is mainly limited to a confined winter season. This restricts the ability to reschedule games lost through poor weather or to programme end of season representative training and games.

Note: During the "off season" Selwyn United continues to deliver football products such as competitive, social and mixed 5-a-side football at Junior, Youth and Senior levels, along with Talent and Skills Centre sessions, community events, multi-sport events, Football in Schools, Futsal and many more products. Football in Selwyn has become a year-round sport.

Impacts of population change

There are significant changes forecast to the New Zealand population that will impact on levels of football participation. While there is overall population growth, this varies significantly across the country with some areas projected to increase while others are projected to decrease.

As a region the Selwyn District active population is set to grow at a much higher rate than others in the Mainland catchment (see Table 1 below), making it likely that membership, participation and team numbers will be similarly higher than the expected growth for the other Mainland areas.

Our country and District are also experiencing an increase in ethnic diversity with many immigrants now coming from countries with a football playing tradition.

Table 1. Active Population (5-49 years) census and projections

	2013*	2018	2028	% increase 2013 – 2028.
Area				
Waimakariri district	29,420	33,030	35,860	22%
Christchurch city	215,330	232,350	245,290	14%
Selwyn district	29,280	39,050	47,550	62%
Ashburton district	18,540	19,830	21,310	15%
Total	292,570	331,050	350,010	20%

* actual census figure.

The 2013 Mainland Football Facilities Plan used population projection figures available at the time. Population projection figures from the 2018 Census are due out in the middle of 2021. Table 1 shows the latest Statistics New Zealand population projections (medium prediction) for the study area taken from the 2013 census. To be consistent with the population calculations in the 2013 Mainland Football Grounds and Facilities Plan, Ashburton District Council area is included.

Impacts of the profile and popularity of football

Football has increased in popularity with recent participation trends indicating that growth in football participation is higher than the natural population growth.

Success of our national teams at high profile events and success of the Wellington Phoenix in the A-League all have a direct upward impact of the number of people playing the game. These spikes in demand can only be met if enough grounds are available to accommodate new and existing players.

Selwyn United Football, as the second largest football club in the South Island, fielded 91 teams in the 2018 season and continues to experience ongoing growth in both membership, product delivery and participation levels. By 2028 we are projected to field more than 110 teams.

We are proactive in the growing of female participation, last year we had the second highest female participation rate of any football club in the South Island and looking like we will maintain this year.

2.4. Principles

Very few organisations have all the resources they need to deliver the facilities they need for their sport. It is important therefore when planning an effective and efficient sports facility network that decisions are made based upon some agreed principles.

A set of principles will:

- Drive decisions based on achieving the best possible overall outcome.
- Ensure investment decisions will provide the best 'bang for buck'. Best match supply with demand.
- Help decision-makers understand and manage risk.
- Ensure decisions are made with the best available information so all parties understand the costs and benefits.
- Build trust with stakeholders through showing credibility, legitimacy and responsibility in planning and prioritisation of needs.

As part of the review of existing strategies and documents the principles used in those documents were identified and adapted to form the following principles for this plan:

Meeting Need

Any facility development must provide an evidence base to meet an identified and verified need.

Integration and Shared Use

Where possible, facilities should be integrated and combined to ensure efficiency of space utilisation, reduce duplication of common spaces and promote inter and intra-code connections.

Partnering and Collaboration

No one organisation has the capacity, capability or responsibility to deliver what is needed by itself. It is essential to recognise the strengths and resources others bring through partnerships and collaboration to achieve a greater overall result for everyone.

Accessibility

To maximise participation, facilities must be accessible to all. Access should be considered on multiple levels. This can range from ensuring physical access to a facility (e.g. being disability-friendly) through to ensuring grounds are located in close proximity to the population.

Sustainability

Cost is often cited as a major barrier to participation in sport and recreation and councils, funders and sports organisations have multiple competing demands on their resources. Facility partners should undertake and consider appropriate financial investigation when planning a facility to ensure facilities are providing value for money and are affordable.

Focus on Junior and Youth Participation

Selwyn United Football recognise the importance of securing and retaining young players to the success of the Selwyn region and the sport overall in the future. Provision of the needs of younger members will form a strong component of ground and facility decisions. Selwyn United's player base is made up of less than 10% senior players, with just over 90% of players fitting in the under 19, Junior and Youth, age groups.

3. Selwyn United Football Club

3.1. Governance

Selwyn United Football was incorporated in 2013, bringing together Rolleston and Ellesmere Football clubs, in 2014 the Malvern Football club asked to also be brought under the Selwyn banner by the Malvern Football club committee, sighting difficulties maintaining appropriate governance in an evolving sporting environment.

Since the establishment of Selwyn United, and recognising the evolving community and talent pathways of the sport, the club has always put a strong focus on ensuring that it is structured and operating in a way that is sustainable and ensures a professional approach to both the day to day running of the club. In order to achieve this the Board has always focused on ensuring that strategically Selwyn United was at the forefront of best practice, not only in relation to football, but sport administration in general within NZ.

As a result of this focus, **Selwyn United was the first club in New Zealand, of any sporting code**, to achieve the **Quality Club Mark 2 Star** accreditation (the highest accreditation possible, based on "great club practice"), standards that the Club continuous to maintain.

The New Zealand Football Quality Club Mark (QCM) club accreditation programme is designed to identify, support and highlight football clubs in New Zealand who are well run, community focused organisations aligned to the New Zealand Football Whole of Football Plan.

Selwyn United has a strong commitment to continued growth as a club. We have identified key areas which will form the blueprint for future development and form the basis of a strategic refresh over 2021 and beyond.

Grow the game

Our intent here is to develop the game in partnership with local community, and other organisations. While we want to ensure there are pathways for players of any ability and that those wanting to excel are able to, we also need to ensure we don't compromise enjoyment of the game for everyone involved. As a community organisation we are committed to ensuring wide access to the game across the district. The establishment of hubs in key locations will ensure that any community member across Selwyn can access a high-quality sporting experience.

Our wider focus runs into football development which we will align with a 'Good Sport for All Sorts' attitude and ensure wide opportunity to enjoy the game at all levels. We need to ensure we implement developments models that align with the New Zealand sporting culture and can scale rather than narrow participation.

Relationships

Sport is a people focused, community aligned activity. It is designed to bring people together. While we all enjoy the competitive elements; it is often the connections we develop with other people that last. Sport and community are closely aligned within New Zealand culture and have been for decades. We see our job as a club as one of not only providing the opportunity to play a sport, but to bring people together and support the growth of local community. To do this, we are committed to developing strong partnerships with local community organisations, whether the Selwyn District Council, business, schools or with other sports codes.

Identity

We will continue to develop a distinctive identity which not only represents how we play football, but also the values we hold - integrity, diversity and community are all fundamental to our continued development at both a club and individual level. The culture of sports clubs is vital to ensuring a sense of belonging amongst its membership and will remain a key focus for us as we develop. We need to continually review what it means to be a part of Selwyn United and what flavour we bring to the local and regional sporting landscape.

Sustainability

The last three years has brought significant structural change within the club as we have searched for ways to manage continued growth and to meet the diverse needs of our district. Football in New Zealand now brings with it the challenge of ensuring strong development pathways for aspiring youngsters, as well as ensuring we meet wide community need. These structures will continue to evolve as we grow and remaining agile as an organisation will be vital to this. The club has always been forward thinking and to stay abreast of new developments in the game and in sports administration. Retaining a culture of innovation is fundamental to ensuring a sustainable future for the club.

3.2. Membership and catchment area

Selwyn United is currently the second largest Football Club in the South Island with over 1,200 participants and continuing to grow.

As a comparison to Rugby Union, the football catchment area covered by Selwyn United Football Club alone is covered by a total of 14 individual Rugby Football clubs within the Ellesmere sub union to the Canterbury Union, namely: Burnham, Darfield, Dunsandel/Irwell, Kirwee, Leeston, Lincoln, Prebbleton, Rolleston, Selwyn, Sheffield, Southbridge, Springston, Waihora and West Melton Rugby Football Clubs.

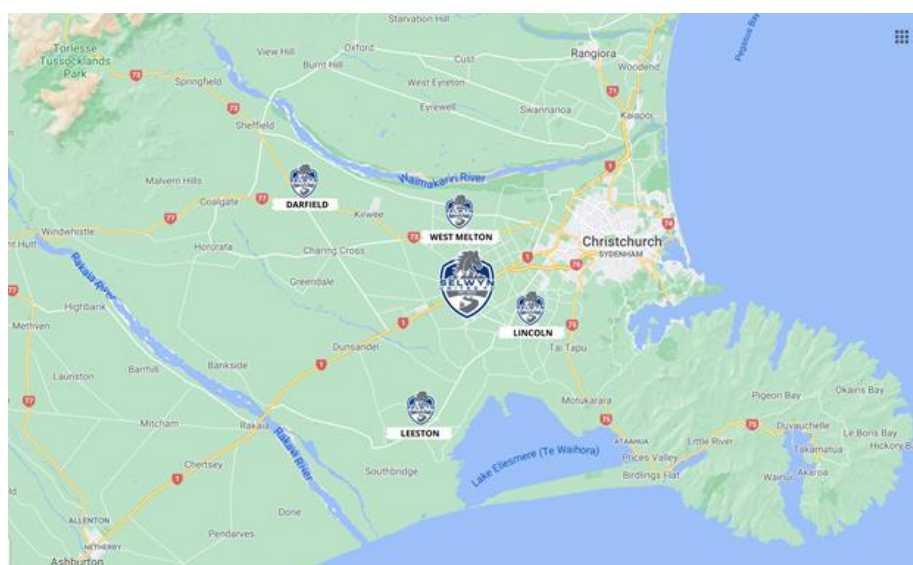
Making football accessible to all within the Selwyn district has seen Selwyn United proactively expanding its footprint to currently operate from seven site locations and a number of indoor facilities to deliver its many football products.

Selwyn United football is fortunate in being able to consider Foster Park as its “home”, servicing the vast number of Rolleston footballing residents. However, the club has already had to expand its Rolleston field network into both Brookside Park and Rolleston Reserve (until the development on this site starts) in an attempt to cover the growing local Rolleston membership. (See Figure 2)

In addition, the club has developed four Selwyn District wide Football Hubs, based in Darfield, West Melton, Lincoln and Leeston to enable it to provide local footballing opportunities and ensure field availability for games, training and talent/skill centre sessions.

Futsal programmes delivered by Selwyn United are being played in the West Melton community Centre and soon in the Selwyn Sports Centre.

Figure 2. Selwyn United’s geographical delivery hubs aim to bring local footballing opportunities to all of Selwyn’s residents.



3.3. Training and Competition Facilities at Foster Park

Foster park currently has 6 lit fields available, at present however there is an undersupply of training grounds as these soil-based fields do not have the carrying capacity to accommodate the ground use required. (Note: One of the 6 fields will remain unavailable during 2021 due to the Selwyn Sports Centre construction, while another is coming back on-line in mid-May.)

During the winter season each of these lit fields gets used every Monday- Thursday night between the hours of 4-8pm averaging 10 hours of training use over this period. These same fields then also need to get used for competition games on either a Friday night or Saturday (or both) adding a further 4-6 hours on each, putting weekly use at 14-16 hours.

This continued use of the Foster Park lit fields for training, competition games and the delivery of Selwyn's various Talent Centre and Skill Centre sessions has become unsustainable. What were once fields that were the envy of other football clubs around Canterbury have deteriorated due to the need for their continuous, relentless use during winter. This has resulted in more expensive renovation needs over the past few years, an additional cost for Selwyn District Council.

Selwyn United has been very protective and careful with the use of fields and works in well with the Selwyn District Council grounds staff to protect the playing surfaces as much as possible throughout the year by cancelling training, Talent/Skill Centre sessions and its various other football products and advising Mainland of the unavailability of grounds for competition games whenever required.

Even with this co-ordinated, well managed approach, the majority of fields at Foster Park inevitably get to a point where they can be considered poor quality due to simple overuse.

Important to note here is that because Foster Park hosts a significant amount of games during winter, when SUFC/SDC closes Foster Park due to field conditions, this affects almost all competitive grade football competitions within the Canterbury region.

Current usage of the soil-based lit fields at Foster Park are well beyond their capacity to remain sustainable, surpassing what might be expected of a sand-based turf, designed to take a higher weekly load.

3.4. Brookside Park and Rolleston Reserve

To try and ease the burden on Foster Park Selwyn United has already expanded to also utilise the South side of Brookside Park, enabling a further two senior playing fields to be accommodated for competition games. We also use the old lighted area on the South side of Brookside to provide some training space for teams that cannot be accommodated for at Foster Park. During the winter season the newly lit areas on the North side of Brookside Park are in use by Rugby League and unavailable for training use by Selwyn United.

Selwyn District Council staff have been great to work with to try and find solutions to the lack of space and for the start of the 2021 season Selwyn United has also been given access to Rolleston Reserve. However, with the impending development of this area, this is only a temporary measure and only partially offsets the current deficit in lit training areas.

3.5. Football Hubs in Darfield, Leeston, Lincoln and West Melton

A large number (90%) of Selwyn United's membership is made up of Junior and Youth players. Being of school age and not able to commute by themselves to Selwyn United's home base of Rolleston, puts pressure on parents and caregivers to get players to training during the week.

To alleviate this pressure and make the footballing experience more enjoyable for both players and parents, Selwyn has worked hard to establish "Football Hubs" throughout the region to provide opportunities close to where players live.

Given that the age groups generally train straight after school and before winter darkness sets in, the hubs do not need, or have access to, any lit fields.

The benefits of the football hubs:

- Less commuting time for players and parents
- Less time stress due to less distance travelled
- Less room required at Foster park
- Less pressure on the field capacity at Foster Park
- Providing accessible football to the community

The downside:

- Club culture is negatively impacted as club members cannot connect while training or playing football at their respective hubs
- Costs for the club increase, having to maintain additional facilities by way of line marking, provision of additional goals, nets, training equipment, etc.

Once players hit the age at which they are able to commute by themselves, ie. older Youth and Senior players, the issue of commuting becomes much less of an issue, with most choosing to travel to Rolleston for training and competition games.

For a full view of current district field use by Selwyn United, see Table 2 below.

Table 2. Current Field use for Selwyn United Football

Site/Fields	Senior	Intermediate	Junior	Fun Football/First Kicks	Lights for Training	Notes
Foster Park	7 (5*)	4	6	12, using 1 Senior pitch	Yes 3 Senior, 3 Junior, 2 Interm.	* One senior field is currently out of action due to construction, another is used for our Fun Football/ First Kicks
Brookside Park	2	0	0	0	Yes	Lit area (old lights) covers approx. half a Senior pitch
Rolleston Reserve	0	0	0	0	Yes	Only suitable for training and only available until development of the site starts
Leeston	0	0	1	2	No	
West Melton	0	1	1	2	No	
Lincoln	0	0	1	4	No	
Darfield	2	1	2	2	No	
Total	11 (9)	6	11	22		

3.6. Population growth centred around Rolleston

Current developments and future planning points to Rolleston being the main focal point of the projected population growth in the Selwyn District for some time into the future, necessitating the expansion of available training fields or capacity in the Rolleston area.

Selwyn United Predicted Club Growth and Team Numbers in 2028

With 91 teams fielded in the 2018 winter competition, from an active Selwyn population of 39,050 (See Table 1), indicating a Team Generation Rate of 429 (people required per team generated) and a predicted 2028 Selwyn Active Population of 47,550 (See Table 1), the predicted team numbers for Selwyn United will rise to 110 in 2028.

Note: Previous population growth for the Selwyn District has been greatly underestimated, showing that the Selwyn District continues to be the place of choice for New Zealanders to move to. The **Selwyn District Council snapshot of 29 March 2021** states:

Over the past 10 years Selwyn has been the second-fastest growing district in New Zealand, growing from 42,900 in 2011 to around 71,500. While this increase came initially from the Canterbury earthquakes of 2010–2011, in recent years we’ve continued to see steady internal migration, mostly from the greater Christchurch area.

*The district is also becoming more urban, with nearly **90% of growth occurring in townships**. Overall, the proportion of the population in urban areas has increased from 43% to around 60% in the past 10 years.*

***New arrivals to Selwyn are, on average, younger than the current population and are looking for modern, affordable housing, with good amenities and services nearby.** High levels of new house construction, along with increasing business and commercial activity, have fueled demand for new infrastructure, and both the Government and the Council are responding by investing in services and facilities such as schools, parks, recreation facilities, water and wastewater systems, and community and health facilities.*

Therefore, the predicted club and teams growth numbers are likely to be also underestimated at this point in time, which in turn impacts the projected weekly grounds surplus/shortfall for Selwyn from the **“Mainland Football - Future Football Facilities Plan for Greater Christchurch, 2019 – 2029”** report. See Table 3 below.

Table 3. 2013 Mainland Football Facilities Plan projected weekly ground surplus/shortfall (hours/week) to 2021.

To year 2021	Competition	Training	Total Shortfall
Christchurch – Banks Peninsula	1.0	-5.9	-4.9
Christchurch – Burwood Pegasus	36.4	14.4	56.8
Christchurch – Fendalton Waimairi	1.7	-87.1	-85.4
Christchurch – Hagley Ferrymead	36.4	-26.7	9.8
Christchurch – Riccarton Wigram	0.7	-132.9	-132.1
Christchurch – Shirley Papanui	21.6	-33.7	-12.1
Christchurch – Spreydon Heathcote	23.7	-9.8	13.6
Mid Canterbury	30.1	31.5	61.6
Hurunui District	1.2	-4.7	-3.5
Selwyn District	11.0	-25.9	-14.9
Waimakariri District	-4.9	-58.9	-63.7
Total	157.2	-345.7	-188.5

The figures in Table 3 above show a predicted surplus of competition fields of 11 hours per week and a predicted shortfall of training fields of 25.9 hours per week by 2021, for Selwyn United this shortfall already became a reality in 2019 and 2020 and lines up with actual population growth for Selwyn being much higher than initially predicted.

4. Benefits for the wider community

When first considering developing a submission for an artificial turf at Foster Park, Selwyn United as the primary submitter, wanted to make it clear that although a successful result would be of great benefit to football and the club, the facilities must cater for, and be available to, a wide range of users.

4.1. Schools

Selwyn United delivers, on behalf of Mainland Football and the Canterbury Sports Trust and in conjunction with the Selwyn Sports Trust, a football in schools programme. Annually Selwyn United provides opportunities for school age children to play football as part of the school's sporting curriculum, with the club providing access to qualified coaches and equipment to deliver a top footballing experience. While some of these have been delivered "in-house" at the school, the vast majority of schools choose to travel to Foster Park for this experience.

Access to an artificial turf during school hours, when Selwyn United generally has no members using the turf, further increases the cost effectiveness of investing in an artificial turf at Foster Park, while not further degrading the soil-based fields due to further overuse.

Over this coming and last years, the following Selwyn district schools are/have been involved with the football in schools programme delivered by Selwyn United Football:

- Rolleston Primary
- Leeston
- Templeton
- Lemonwood Grove Primary
- Rolleston Christian School
- Darfield High School
- Clearview
- Weedons
- Ararira
- West Rolleston
- Sheffield
- Springston
- Kirwee
- West Melton
- Broadfield

In addition, Selwyn United is finalising a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with Rolleston College where the Club has provided their first 11 with a qualified football coach and we have also recently entered into discussions with Lincoln High School to support the delivery of football at Lincoln High School.

4.2. Multi-Sport Holiday Programmes

An area of increased growth is for Clubs to work in with other sporting codes to deliver programmes where participants can experience various different sports as part of managed programmes, eg. Holiday programmes incorporating a variety of sports such as Basketball, Netball, Futsal, Rugby, Touch, Hockey, etc. July 2021 will see a multi-sport holiday programme delivered at Foster Park/Selwyn Sports centre.

Having a purpose-built multi-sport artificial turf right next door to the new Selwyn Sports Centre, enables this type of activity to be expanded even further, providing a safer and weather reliable outdoor option for younger school age children.

4.3. Other Sports

The artificial turf would be able to be used by other sporting codes. For example, Rolleston Rugby has indicated that they would potentially use it to run drills for their Senior training if the ground conditions for their fields were such that they could not use their own natural grass areas due to water logging.

4.4. Community Groups

An artificial turf can be also be used for many community group activities and events.

5. Playing Surface Cost Comparison

In 2012, Sport New Zealand commissioned research¹ that compared the total cost to build and maintain an artificial, a sand-based and a soil-based field for a 20-year period (a typical lifetime of an artificial field). This research also provided a cost per hour of play for the three different surfaces. Details of the costings are shown in Appendix 2.

The research showed that the whole-of-life cost was higher for sand-based and artificial turfs, but the usage was correspondingly higher as well. This resulted in a relatively similar cost per hour of use across the three types of fields.

It should be noted that the report was done in 2012 and it is likely the costs and usage data will have changed in that time. The figures also assume the required maintenance is performed in each case. Local ground conditions, weather and maintenance regimes can have a significant effect on the results and should be taken into account when applying these in a local context.

The benefits of sand-based and artificial turfs come from:

- the reliability of the surface in wet or inclement conditions and
- that for every additional sand-based or artificial turf, up to five soil fields may be able to be returned to the overall sports field network for other users, or
- that every sand-based or artificial turf created to cater for future growth, offsets the need for up to an additional five soil-based fields.

The comparison assumes that the level of maintenance required to keep each type of field in good condition is applied. Ensuring adequate budget for maintenance is allocated is crucial to getting the most out of each type of surface.

¹ Sport NZ (2012) Sport NZ Guidance Document for Sport Field Development Options.

Included in the “**Mainland Football - Future Football Facilities Plan for Greater Christchurch, 2019 – 2029**” document is an existing case study of English Park, the story and lessons of which will ring true for Foster Park equally as well if this submission is met with a favourable outcome.

English Park Case Study

The original playing surface at English park was a soil field which had a very low carrying capacity due to poor drainage. The ground was not well utilised as it was required to be kept in good condition for representative matches. In 2012 an artificial turf was installed, and the field is now used significantly more by the football community but also by other non-football user groups including other sports, schools and community groups.

6. Options Considered

6.1. Do Nothing

Continuing to use the current lit fields, without the ability to decrease the current training hours they are used for will lead to:

- The continuing degradation of the fields,
- Further increases to the annual renovation costs for these soil-based fields,
- The Club having to further limit training opportunities for teams, directly impacting members' ability to enjoy their chosen sport, grow their skills levels and prepare for Saturday competition games
- The cancellation of Talent Centre/Skill Centre sessions (Note: these are a NZ Football licence criteria and a source of income for the Club),
- The inability for the Club to take on more members/players, in effect stopping the Club from growing and providing further football opportunities for those living in the Selwyn District.

6.2. Add Additional Lights at Foster Park

At present there are a further 6 fields at the South Eastern end of the park that could have lights installed.

The installation of lighting for 5 fields (approx. 1 Ha per field) was estimated to cost \$900,000 according to a 2019 SDC Field Development Cost Estimate. See Appendix 3 for details.

This cost estimate excludes:

- Any preliminary design costs,
- Any transformer costs (ie. Orion costs for supply of electricity to site)
- Earthworks required to lay cables, install light posts
- Any costs associated with disturbances of irrigation systems already in place,
- Renovation costs to bring excavated areas back to former state

These excluded costs could easily add a further \$150-200,000, bringing the total cost to over \$1M.

In addition it would mean that this side of the park would be out of action for the duration of the installation of the lights.

Using these fields for training as well as competition, would see these fields deteriorating in quality also further raising annual renovation costs for the Council.

There would also be an impact to the community, particularly those that border that side of the park having additional light spill when the park is use during winter (note that this issue is not prevalent at the other end of the park with current lighting as there are either no residential properties bordering that end of the park, or they are well protected by large trees.

6.3. Create Additional Lit Fields Elsewhere In Rolleston

This option would require further SDC land to be turned into park areas, incurring additional costs to create the soil-based fields in the first place, as well as needing lights to be installed.

The creation of 5 soil-based sports fields (approx. 1 Ha per field) was estimated to cost \$1.55M according to a 2019 SDC Field Development Cost Estimate (assuming no internal field drainage required and not including transformer costs). See Appendix 3 for details.

This option also creates a significant barrier to creating a feeling of “belonging” to Selwyn United, with the “home” of Selwyn United being split across yet another park. Sport is meant to bring people and communities together; this option goes against that value.

6.4. Convert S1 From A Soil-Based Field To An Artificial Field

Artificial fields are becoming more common as Councils aim to provide true community sports hubs, catering for a variety of community and sporting activities and aim to avoid the use of soil-based fields over their maximum sustainable usage and the cancellation of games and trainings during the winter.

Costs have been estimated at \$1.43M, being the average of two estimates provided by the leading installers of artificial turfs in NZ, Polytan and TigerTurf. See Appendix 4 for details.

Providing an all-weather, multipurpose artificial field next to the new Selwyn Sports Centre and the main changing rooms has a number of advantages over the previous options outlined.

Advantages of creating an artificial field on S1:

Economically cost effective

- Overall initial costs of conversion are comparable to the creation of 5 new soil-based fields (See Appendix 3)
- No new land area is taken up, yet lit field capacity is increased to almost double of what is currently available at Foster Park
- S1 already has match game approved lighting, therefore minimising conversion costs
- Training sessions and games can be scheduled one after the other, ensuring maximum use for investment made
- Savings in annual field renovation costs, irrigation, fertilising, mowing and line marking

Future proofing for growth

- Anticipated Club growth can be accommodated for the future, while current training ground deficits are overcome
- The development of an artificial field is in line with NZ Football and Mainland strategic plan to create a network of fields throughout Christchurch, Selwyn and Waimakariri.

Sporting experience for Selwyn residents

- Degradation of the field will no longer be a major issue, ensuring a consistent high-performance field is available for football, other sporting codes and the community in general
- Critical games (eg. Southern Conference/National League), training sessions and Talent Pathway sessions will no longer need to be cancelled
- More night games would be able to be accommodated without the fear of degrading the overall field quality, providing a unique local night football experience for the local community. Previous night games have had in excess of 250 spectators.

Wider community impact

- Multiple opportunities for school, community and other sporting code use
- Construction impact and time is minimal, compared to creating new fields or installing lights on the South Eastern side of Foster Park
- Having an artificial turf next to the new Selwyn Sports Centre creates opportunities for multi-sports code indoor/outdoor events that ensure a clean and manageable flow between indoor and outdoor activities, enabling multi-sport code holiday programmes for the community
- Creates opportunities to attract international teams to use Selwyn Sports Centre as a training/game facility during such events like the upcoming Women's World Cup.

Note: Christchurch's bid for the Women's World Cup overlooked Selwyn District as a potential training base for one of the international teams due to two main reasons; traveling time to Christchurch hotels and overall facilities available. With the completion of the new motorway, the first reason has since been overcome, while the development of the Selwyn Sports Centre, along with a suitable artificial field will overcome the second.

To be considered for future events and attract more international sports visitors to the Selwyn district, Selwyn District Council must continue to invest in high quality facilities, such as the Selwyn Sports Centre, and in particular high quality, all-weather fields.

Disadvantages:

- Artificial fields require fencing to ensure that no dogs, etc. use the field, keep dirt/mud from the playing surface and manage vehicle traffic. (No vehicles, apart from grooming machine should be used)
- Maintenance costs can be higher, although costs/hour use are comparable to sand-based fields and only slightly higher than soil-based fields

6.5. Recommended Option For Council Consideration

Selwyn United Football strongly recommends **Option 6.4 – Converting S1 From A Soil Based Field To An Artificial Field**, not only for the multiple advantages outlined above, but more importantly for three main further reasons.

a. Waikirikiri Hockey is looking for an artificial turf at Foster Park

In the current Long Term Plan there is reference to an artificial turf being considered for development for hockey in 2021.

Selwyn United Football, as a fellow sports club, absolutely supports any initiative that provides the Selwyn community, young and old, opportunities to play sport, improving general health and well being for the population. We therefore wholeheartedly support the request for hockey to have an artificial field available for them to play and believe it is critical to allow the club to continue to grow.

If the Council were however to sacrifice one of the current lit fields used by football to provide an area for a hockey turf this would make the current deficit of training ground availability even more challenging for football and severely impact not only current players, but stop the ability for the club to grow further.

As the addition of an artificial turf is the equivalent of 5 soil based fields, an additional artificial multi-sport turf would not only overcome the loss of a soil based field at Foster Park, but increase the overall capacity of usable hours for training fields.

b. Creating a complete sporting hub at Foster Park and the Selwyn Sports Centre

The Selwyn Sports Centre has a unique opportunity to create a sporting environment that will be the envy of many by flanking the venue with not one, but two artificial fields, creating a “clean” zone around the Selwyn Sports Centre.

Given that a full sized hockey turf measures 91.40 x 55.0 metres, the current area being renovated after being used for construction of the Selwyn Sports Centre (S2), is an ideal space for a hockey turf, given that the light towers were moved to create a slightly narrower area than what was available before. (Note, a full-sized football field measures 105 x 68 metres.)

With S1 on the other side of the building and already being equipped with match standard lighting, this is an ideal space to convert to a multi-sport turf.

As artificial turfs require clean turf shoes, having these fields right next to the changing rooms and with clean hard paved areas to both sides of the building, it creates a contained and clean environment.

c. Economies of Scale

If this submission was to be successful and construction of both the hockey and multi-sport turfs could be aligned, there are likely considerable cost savings to be had by having a single contractor develop both fields at the same time, right next to each other.

There could also be potential further cost savings if the equipment to maintain the artificial turfs can be shared, requiring the investment of only a single turf maintenance machine (this equipment and associated costs are included as part of the turf quotes)

Appendix 1. NZ Football Club Licencing Criteria

Section III: NZF Club Licensing Criteria

I. INFRASTRUCTURE CRITERIA

Implementation of the Infrastructure Criteria is aimed at ensuring that clubs have adequate stadiums and training facilities for all matches and training sessions, as well as informing clubs of the minimum requirements their stadiums must comply with in order to participate in the OFC Champions League and NZF's National League.

National Criteria:

Article 16: Club Infrastructure Form

The Club must accurately complete and submit the Club Infrastructure Form.

Article 17: The Stadium –Regional Leagues, National Leagues and Aspirational

Article	Grade	Criteria Description
17.1	Y	<p>Youth Team Venue – Availability</p> <p>The Club must have access to at least one youth team venue in addition to its first team venue to host youth matches through one of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) The club legally owns the venue; or b) The club rents the venue or is permitted to use the venue free of charge.
17.2	Y	<p>Youth Team Venue – Field of Play</p> <p>Unless otherwise permitted, the field of play must comply with the FIFA laws of the game and be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Natural Grass; b) Artificial Turf (according to FIFA quality standards), subject to the relevant approvals; c) A size consistent with the optimal standards in the Youth Framework;
17.3	Y	<p>Youth Team Venue – Technical Area</p> <p>A Technical Area must be marked to define the area and include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Two identical team benches, capable of seating eleven (9) people in each bench b) Cover to protect players and officials from elements.
17.4	Y	<p>Youth Team Venue – Dressing Rooms for Teams</p> <p>The venue must contain separate dressing rooms for each team and include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) One seat per player b) Access to showers with hot and cold running water (Ideally minimum 3 showers per team) c) Access to toilet(s) (Ideally minimum 1 toilet per team).
17.5	Y	<p>Youth Team Venue – Car Parking</p> <p>The venue must be equipped with adequate car parking and must be able to accommodate at least one coach parking.</p>

17.6	Y	<p>Youth Team Venue – Sanitary Facilities</p> <p>The venue must provide adequate public toilet facilities for male, female and disabled spectators. It is the Host Participant responsibility to ensure the toilets, washrooms and washroom products are maintained in good and clean condition, especially on match-days.</p>
17.7	C	<p>First Team Venue – Availability</p> <p>The Club must have access to a venue to host first team matches through one of the following options:</p> <p>a) The club legally owns the venue; or</p>
17.8	C	<p>First Team Venue – Field of Play</p> <p>Unless otherwise permitted, the field of play must comply with the FIFA laws of the game and be:</p> <p>a) Natural Grass;</p> <p>b) Artificial Turf (according to FIFA quality standards), subject to the relevant approvals.</p>
17.9	C	<p>Technical Area</p> <p>A Technical Area must be marked to define area and include:</p> <p>a) Two identical team benches, capable of seating eleven (11) people in each bench</p> <p>b) An area for 4th official (ideally with a table and chair)</p> <p>c) Cover to protect players and officials from elements.</p>
17.10	C	<p>First Team Venue – Dressing Rooms for Teams</p> <p>The venue must contain separate dressing rooms for each team and include;</p> <p>a) One seat per player</p> <p>b) Access to showers with hot and cold running water (Ideally minimum 5 showers per team)</p> <p>c) Access to toilet(s) (Ideally minimum 2 toilets per team).</p>
17.11	C	<p>First Team Venue – Dressing Rooms for Officials</p> <p>The venue must contain a separate dressing room for officials and include;</p> <p>a) One seat per person (ideally 4 seats)</p> <p>b) Access to 1 shower with hot and cold running water</p> <p>c) Access to 1 toilet.</p>
17.12	C	<p>First Team Venue – Scoreboard and Public Announcement System</p> <p>The venue must be equipped with an adequate scoreboard and public announcement system.</p>
17.13	C	<p>First Team Venue – Car Parking</p> <p>The venue must be equipped with adequate car parking and must be able to accommodate at least one coach parking.</p>
17.14	C	<p>First Team Venue – Sanitary Facilities</p> <p>The venue must provide adequate public toilet facilities for male, female and disabled spectators. It is the Host Participant responsibility to ensure the toilets, washrooms and washroom products are maintained in good and clean condition, especially on match-days.</p>

17.15	B	<p>Stadium – Spectator Areas The venue must include a stand which offers spectators seated accommodation. Ideally the majority of seats would be covered.</p>
17.16	B	<p>Stadium - Control Room Each stadium must have a control room capable of accommodating a minimum of four persons and suitably equipped to effectively manage and deliver all match-day matters.</p>
17.17	B	<p>Stadium – First Aid Rooms and Doping-Control Room The venue must be equipped with a designated first-aid room(s) which is appropriately stocked with medical supplies and equipment for the average competition attendance. The doping control room must be near to the teams' and referees' dressing rooms and equipped with 1 toilet or have exclusive access to a separate toilet in the building structure.</p>
17.18	B	<p>Stadium – Media and Press Facilities The venue must have suitable media and press facilities with views of the playing area, including; a) a minimum of four seats; and, -14- b) a work station (desk) to accommodate a minimum of two but preferably four persons; and, c) have accessible power supply and internet or Wi-Fi connections.</p>
17.19	B	<p>Stadium – Floodlighting For evening matches, the Club must provide a stadium equipped with floodlight installations which comply with the standard values set by the host broadcaster through one of the following options; a) Its traditional home venue (ref. 17.7); or b) The club rents or is permitted to use free of charge a secondary venue equipped with adequate floodlight installations for a minimum of four matches during the season.</p>
17.20	A	<p>Players Race The stadium must provide a Players' Race that must provide direct and exclusive access for Players and Referees from their Dressing Rooms to the Field of Play.</p>
17.21	A	<p>Emergency Exit Plan All stadiums must have an Emergency Exit Plan. The Emergency Exit Plan must comply with national/local law and be clearly displayed at all points of entry and exit as well as other strategic points around the Stadium.</p>
17.22	A	<p>Stadium – Ground Rules The stadium must issue stadium ground rules and affix them to the stadium in such a way that the spectators can read them. These rules must provide information on at least the following: a) admission rights; b) description of prohibitions and penalties, such as entering the field of play, throwing objects, use of foul or abusive language, racist behaviour, etc.; c) restrictions with regard to alcohol, fireworks, banners, etc.; d) causes for ejection from the ground.</p>

Article 18: The Training Fields

The Club must have written agreement(s) to ensure guaranteed access to training venue(s) for the duration of the upcoming season.

Appendix 2. Whole-of-life cost comparison for different field types.

Note: Artificial turf cost has been updated based on the average of two estimated costs for the development of an artificial turf at Foster Park, Cost per Hour of Play reflects the actual cost.

Item	Soil-based	Sand-based	Artificial
	\$120,000	\$250,000	\$2,000,000 <u>(\$1.43M)</u>
Maintenance	\$250,000 (per 20 years)	\$500,000 (per 20 years)	\$500,000 (per 20 years)
Hours of Play	8,000 (400 hours per year)	14,400 (720 hours / per year)	40,000 (2,000 hours / per year)
Renewal Activities	\$0	\$125,000 (new sand layer, slits and turfgrass replacement)	\$500,000 (replacement of worn turf layer and infill)
Lifespan	20	20	20 (allowing for one replacement carpet)
Disposal			\$50,000
Cost per Hour of Play	\$46	\$60	\$76 (\$62 based on \$1.43M construction cost)

Annual Maintenance Costs for outdoor sports fields

	Low	Medium	High
Soil-based Fields	\$5,000	\$10,000	\$15,000
Sand-based Fields	\$10,000 - 14,000	\$15,000 - \$17,000	\$25,000- \$30,000
Artificial Fields	\$11,000 - 12,000	\$15,000 - \$20,000	\$25,000- \$42,000

General Maintenance Schedule and Indicative Costs for Artificial Fields

Item	Frequency	Rate	Low	High
Specialist Service	Quarterly	\$1,500	\$6,000	\$6,000
Routine Brushing	Weeks (20 to 48 weeks)	\$250	\$5,000	\$12,000
Litter collection and hand grooming of penalty spots	Weeks (30 - 48 weeks, 2 staff, 3 hours)	\$140	\$2800	\$6,720
Total			\$13,800	\$24,720

Appendix 3. Selwyn District Council Field Development Cost Estimate

SDC Sports Field Development Cost Estimate

5Ha Sports Field Cost Estimate (Approx 5 fields at 1Ha per field)

1/10/2019



#	ITEM	COST	
1.1	PRELIMINARY & GENERAL	\$ 50,000.00	
1.2	EARTHWORKS	\$ 185,000.00	
1.3	IRRIGATION INSTALLATION AND COMMISSION	\$ 205,000.00	
1.4	TURF ESTABLISHMENT & GROW IN	\$ 35,000.00	
1.5	DRAINAGE, PATHWAYS & SITE FURNITURE	\$ 150,000.00	
1.6	PLANTING	\$ 25,000.00	
1.7	LIGHTING	\$ 900,000.00	
		\$ 1,550,000.00	TOTAL FOR 5 FIELDS
		\$ 310,000.00	PER FIELD

NOTE:

Prices above exclude GST

Estimate based on 2017 costs of Foster Park Western Fields installation

FP Western Fields has good natural drainage and therefore only swale drainage was supplied to site boundary (No internal field drainage)

Estimate excludes transformer costs (ie/ Orion costs for supply of Electricity to site)

Appendix 4. Estimated Construction Costs for full artificial field at Foster Park

Below are initial construction estimates from the two leading constructors of artificial turfs in New Zealand: TigerTurf and Polytan.

Costs have been estimated based on previous projects of similar size and likely ground conditions.

Within the document an average cost of the two quotes has been used.

Average Estimated Cost \$1.43M

TigerTurf Quote

From: "Cherrie, Adam" <a.cherrie@tigerturf.com>
Date: 1 March 2021 at 10:28:48 AM NZDT
To: Health & Safety <hs@sufc.nz>
Subject: RE: Quote for artificial football pitch at Foster Park

Good morning Stan,

Thank you for the call the other day and I am happy to assist where possible.

As you already have the main infrastructure in place, this project is potentially a lot easier than many others. A key piece of information will be knowing what the ground conditions are like and do this we would request a Geotechnical Report be carried out. You may already have this from the light pole foundations, or possibly the building works already taking place.

The fence is straight forward and understanding expectations of ball retention is really all that is required here. Typically, a spectator fence around the entire fence is required to keep spectators off and balls in. A higher fence behind the goals can be incorporated (flexi net or mesh fence). Galv pipe and mesh doesn't look as nice BUT is stronger and looks better long term as the paint doesn't chip off which looks tatty in years to come.

The base make-up (ground works) is based off the Geotech report but typically is made up of a series of drains and compacted stone to allow water to drain vertically through the pitch system. There are various ways this could be looked at to provide various outcomes and environmental benefits. This could be water retention, limiting the amount of truck movements, dealing with high water tables etc etc.

You have an option of a shock pad depending on what sports are being played on the surface. Rugby for example has to have a shock pad. Football does not need this unless they want the pitch to meet a certain FIFA certification level. Again, various thicknesses and performance benefits. Some pads perform better than others. Some pads can be incorporated into the base design and help reduce cost and provide other benefits as well.

The turf solution. The industry is going through changes in this area at the moment. With Microplastic being the key concern. The Black rubber getting into waterways etc. Europe are imposing a ban on the use of microplastics. Although this will not be imposed in our neck of the woods, we are all following suit. What this is doing is also changing some key turf designs. For example, we have a NO Infilled product which is proving a huge success in Europe and is being referenced as the closest thing to natural turf from a players' perspective. BUT- is only good for football. AND currently it does not comply with FIFA as its tests are out of date and need updating. It fails foot rotational movement. The biggest question you need to ask yourselves- do we want this pitch to be Rugby certified for full contact games or training. This will dramatically reduce your turf options and increase costs significantly. Currently RUGBY is 60mm + turf products and a shock pad. Due to changes in requirements we can now offer a 50mm turf product and shock pad for rugby. These systems are being certified NOW which is what we are proposing for English Park. If RUGBY doesn't come into the mix, you could go with a 30mm non infilled turf. 40mm, 50mm or 60mm depending on your performance requirements. The other key bit of information is- will this facility be open for community use (uncontrolled) or is it under lock and key and controlled. We can offer products aimed at HIGH end use that looks and performs better- but also demands a higher price.

Infills- a few changes are also taking place in this area as well. BLACK SBR is the cheapest. A large heat sink which in turn affects the players performance. Makes the pitch not look the nicest and as it is a recycled product from car tyres, other chemicals and foreign body things can be found in this product. GREEN TPE is 4-5 times the price of BLACK SBR, looks nice, reduces turf temperatures and is a virgin product. BUT still a micro plastic. Organic or natural infills are creeping in to combat micro plastics. Cork, coconut husk, etc are all being used. Some successfully, others not so much. Fully recyclable at the end of life as its natural. It does break down and different products will break down faster than others. 10% to 20% pitch top ups per annum required to maintain correct pitch infill levels.

On-going maintenance. Weekly. Monthly. Annually. Who will do this? Equipment to do it. Etc etc.

Rough costs Stan and I am sure based on the above you can see so many variables are present. The size of the pitch will also play a big part.

Ground Prep \$500k

50mm Turf \$500k using BLACK SBR

GREEN natural infill- add \$100k

Fence \$100k

Shock Pad for IRB \$170k

Total Cost \$1,370,000

I hope that's enough to get you going. Suggest talking with Julian at English Park and getting some guidance as well.

Let me know if I can help further.



ADAM CHERRIE

South Island Regional Manager
National BDM- Football and Rugby
TigerTurf New Zealand Ltd
M +64 21 502770

a.cherrie@tigerturf.com | tigerturf.com



Polytan Quote



polytan

17 March 2021
 Stan De Rooy
 Board Member
 Selwyn United Football Club
 1902 Goulds Road
 ROLLESTON 7675

Dear Stan,

RE: SELWYN UNITED FOOTBALL CLUB – PROPOSED ARTIFICIAL FOOTBALL PITCH

Thank you for the opportunity to provide rough order pricing for the construction of a proposed artificial turf development at Foster Park. Please find herewith our proposal which we hope meets with your requirements.

In our submission document, we will demonstrate that Polytan, as a FIFA Preferred Producer and World Rugby Preferred Turf Producer, has the expertise, local track record and capability to deliver a high-class football and rugby facility.

Polytan is a Sport Group company. Sport Group is the world's largest business dedicated to sports surfaces. Sport Group is only in the business of sport and leisure. We aren't a carpet or textile company with a small sports yarn division, our focus is only sport and as a result we have created the industry's only fully integrated global supply chain delivering unmatched quality control.

TRANSFORMING THE BUSINESS OF SPORT & SPACE

Vibrant sport and leisure are a vital heartbeat of all our communities and therefore deserve the very best products and solutions. And in a changing world of urban restrictions, technological explosions and sporting diversity, a 'carpet and construction' approach is no longer good enough.

Sport Group companies sell and install more synthetic turf sport fields, athletic tracks and courts globally than any other business. Our knowledge, scale and vision is transforming the synthetic sports surface industry. Transformation requires scale. With 1900 employees globally Sport Group companies combine powerful organizational strength with a commitment to local resources.

All manufacturing is undertaken in our ISO9001:2000 certified manufacturing facilities in Melbourne and Germany to provide global quality with local experience, understanding & representation.

The high level of vertical integration that exists through Polytan and our European sister-companies allows us to drive the quality of the installed products early with the production of the required raw materials as well as the installation. Being the only New Zealand based company that manufacture, supply and install our own products (elastic layer shock pad materials, yarn, backings, adhesives) will give your stakeholders a level of comfort in their warranty that cannot be matched by others.

WE AREN'T JUST A GRASS MANUFACTURER WE PRIDE OURSELVES ON OUR INHOUSE ENGINEERING AND DESIGN CAPABILITY

This capability has seen Polytan design and deliver projects in right across the globe with a proven history of working in collaboration with local architects, consultants, and respective governing bodies, often in challenging and unfamiliar conditions. Polytan have, and continue to undertake major construction projects varying environments and appreciate the specific challenges that are associated with this.



Correspondence PO Box 39073, WMC, Lower Hutt 5045 New Zealand
 Freecall (NZ) 0800 442 232 • Direct +64 (4) 802 3960 • www.polytan.co.nz
 Polytan NZ Limited • Company No: 1554093 NZBN: 9429 0351 96464
 A Subsidiary of APT Asia Pacific Pty Ltd an ISO 9001 Quality Endorsed Company



polytan

BASED IN NEW ZEALAND

We're local but our global experience and expertise is available right here which means you get the best of international best practice construction processes executed by local personnel.

Locally, Polytan brings to the project an involvement in the construction, manufacture and installation of synthetic sports field facilities in New Zealand and Australia over almost thirty years. We are the only FIFA Preferred Producer and World Rugby Preferred Producer with local manufacturing experience and we trust this submission reflects our desire to establish your facility as a 'Showcase' venue.

What we do and why that's better:

- ✓ We manufacture and install our own globally recognised sports surface products;
- ✓ We have all the relevant plant and equipment needed to carryout your project;
- ✓ We have specialist in-house engineers, project management and site supervision staff;
- ✓ Polytan have been in the market for almost thirty years with a sound business model and will be there for the entire life of your new surface;
- ✓ Polytan have more FIFA and World Rugby Certified facilities across the Asia-Pacific region than any other supplier in the market;
- ✓ Polytan has an established project team based in New Zealand with experience across all stages of the works with both long term and recent project experience to deliver proven efficiencies;
- ✓ Our virgin performance infill options, sourced from Europe through Melos GmbH, have a proven history of longevity in the field under Australasian UV conditions,
- ✓ With Polytan, you have a partner that has run on the board in terms of design and construction requirements, from local government construction requirements right through to Olympic venues and international sports body performance standards

All pricing has been based on the recently completed Nga Puna Wai Sports Hub at this early stage but represents a good starting point for budgeting and planning while the design is finalised.

Please do not hesitate to contact should you wish to clarify any aspect of this submission.

Kind regards,

Cody Linton

General Manager

cody.linton@polytan.co.nz



Correspondence PO Box 39073, WMC, Lower Hutt 5045 New Zealand
 Freecall (NZ) 0800 442 232 • Direct +64 (4) 802 3960 • www.polytan.co.nz
 Polytan NZ Limited • Company No: 1554093 NZBN: 9429 0351 96464

A Subsidiary of APT Asia Pacific Pty Ltd an ISO 9001 Quality Endorsed Company





polytan

PRICING

The pricing detailed below is based on the following preliminary layout:

- 100m x 70m playing area
- 6m goal line surrounds
- 3m sideline surrounds
- Total playing surface area of 9,320m²

SUMMARY OF COSTS		
1	Detailed Design	\$ 12,500.00
2	Preliminary and General	\$ 95,000.00
3	Demolition and Earthworks	\$ 80,000.00
4	Pavement Construction	\$ 230,000.00
5	Stormwater Drainage	\$ 150,000.00
6	Fencing	\$ 140,000.00
7	Concrete and Kerbing	\$ 135,000.00
8	Synthetic Surfacing	\$ 600,000.00
9	Sports Equipment	\$ 40,000.00
10	Water Supply	\$ 6,500.00
TOTAL COST (ex.GST)		\$ 1,489,000.00



Correspondence: PO Box 39073, WMC, Lower Hutt 5045 New Zealand
 Freecall (NZ) 0800 442 232 • Direct +64 (4) 802 3960 • www.polytan.co.nz
 Polytan NZ Limited • Company No: 1554093 NZBN: 9429 0351 96464
 A Subsidiary of APT Asia Pacific Pty Ltd an ISO 9001 Quality Endorsed Company



polytan

1. DETAILED DESIGN

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Initial pre-commencement meetings with project stakeholders; ➤ 3D modelling of field of play design work including bulk earthworks and site geometric design; ➤ Drafting of layout plans including general layout plan, existing infrastructure demolition plan, pitch layout plans, set out drawings & bulk earthworks plans; ➤ Drafting of pitch geometric design drawings including longitudinal section and cross sections; ➤ Drafting of drainage infrastructure plans including drainage long sections and pipe/manhole schedule; ➤ Drafting of detailed design drawings including pavement profile, edge detail drawings & trenching details; ➤ Coordination of engineering design work by local, external engineering agencies for structural engineering works (e.g. fence and light tower footings) and hydraulic works (drainage works compliance with local construction regulations); ➤ Attendance at meeting with stakeholder project team to review project design documentation; ➤ Design amendments following design review meeting; ➤ Preparation of Bill of Quantities for civil construction requirements; ➤ Preparation of Works Specification for civil construction and World Rugby standards; ➤ Final review meeting with stakeholder project team to finalise design documentation & works specification. 	\$ 12,500.00
---	--------------

SUB-TOTAL DETAILED DESIGN \$ 12,500.00

2. PRELIMINARY AND GENERAL

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Site Establishment of all equipment and staff for duration of the contract and disestablishment upon completion. Supervision & Management, location of existing services; ➤ Site Establishment by all subcontractors; ➤ Insurance & Bonds; ➤ Survey Set Out and as built Recording by Contractor; ➤ Maintenance of grassed surfaces up to Practical Completion; ➤ QA Programs & Attendance to Meetings; ➤ Erosion and Sediment Control in accordance with CCC. Including but not limited to silt fencing, clear water diversion bunds, filter fabric to existing outlets; ➤ Testing of Materials Subgrade, Subbase by Contractor; ➤ Health and safety compliance; ➤ Temporary traffic control for the duration of the contract; ➤ Create and maintain stabilised construction entry and remove upon completion. 	\$ 95,000.00
---	--------------

SUB-TOTAL PRELIMINARY AND GENERAL \$ 95,000.00

3. DEMOLITION AND EARTHWORKS

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Excavate approximately 300mm of topsoil across the proposed development and stockpile and respread across the remainder of the site. Consolidate, seed and maintain until grass strike; ➤ Trim and prepare subgrade to line, levels and gradients provided; ➤ Proof roll of subgrade; ➤ Reinstate topsoil to edge of development. 	\$ 80,000.00
--	--------------

SUB-TOTAL DEMOLITION AND EARTHWORKS \$ 80,000.00



Correspondence: PO Box 39073, WMC, Lower Hutt 5045 New Zealand
 Freecall (NZ) 0800 442 232 • Direct +64 (4) 802 3960 • www.polytan.co.nz
 Polytan NZ Limited • Company No: 1554093 NZBN: 9429 0351 96464

A Subsidiary of APT Asia Pacific Pty Ltd an ISO 9001 Quality Endorsed Company



polytan

4. PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION

- Supply and place Bidim A19 geotextile filter fabric over prepared subgrade
- Supply, place and compact 250mm compacted AP40 base course;
- Supply, place and compact 20mm compacted depth AP20 topcourse;
- Trim and prepare for synthetic surfacing.

\$ 230,000.00

SUB-TOTAL PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION

\$ 230,000.00

5. STORMWATER DRAINAGE

- Megaflow drainage panels to pitch subgrade;
- 180Ø Novacoil collector lines;
- 150Ø PVC-U;
- 225Ø PVC-U;
- 300Ø PVC-U;
- 375Ø PVC-U;
- Standard CCC manholes;
- Soak pit (size to be determined from soakage testing)

\$ 150,000.00

SUB-TOTAL STORMWATER DRAINAGE

\$ 150,000.00

6. FENCING

- Supply and install 7000mm ball catch fencing to length of goal boxes at each end of each field;
- Supply and install 1200mm spectator fencing to perimeter of field;
- Supply and install spectator gates;
- Supply and install vehicle gates.

\$ 140,000.00

SUB-TOTAL FENCING

\$ 140,000.00

7. CONCRETE AND KERBING

- Supply and install 100mm reinforced concrete to footpaths, future grandstand areas and central concourse area on prepared basecourse

\$ 135,000.00

SUB-TOTAL CONCRETE AND KERBING

\$ 135,000.00

8. SYNTHETIC SURFACING

- Supply and install LigaTurf HB50 on 25mm elastic layer shock pad or 23mm Schmitz shock pad including line marking;
- World Rugby testing and confirmation of World Rugby Regulation 22 conformance;
- FIFA testing and certification;
- Supply grooming unit (excluding tractor) and ball roll ramp for ongoing maintenance.

\$ 600,000.00

SUB-TOTAL SYNTHETIC SURFACING

\$ 600,000.00



Correspondence: PO Box 39073, WMC, Lower Hutt: 5045 New Zealand
 Freecall (NZ) 0800 442 232 • Direct +64 (4) 802 3960 • www.polytan.co.nz
 Polytan NZ Limited • Company No: 1554093 NZBN: 9429 0351 96464
 A Subsidiary of APT Asia Pacific Pty Ltd an ISO 9001 Quality Endorsed Company



polytan

9. SPORTS EQUIPMENT

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Supply and install Harrods 13m rugby posts and footings; ➤ Supply and install Harrods 3G integral weighted portable football goals; ➤ Supply and install corner flags; ➤ Supply and install players shelters. 	\$	40,000.00
--	----	-----------

SUB-TOTAL SPORTS EQUIPMENT \$ 40,000.00

10. WATER SUPPLY

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ Supply and install water supply line to edge of each playing surface ➤ Supply and install drinking fountains to each players shelter. 	\$	6,500.00
--	----	----------

SUB-TOTAL WATER SUPPLY \$ 6,500.00

PRICING NOTES

- 1 Excludes any ancillary facilities such as changing rooms, toilets, and official's rooms.
- 2 Excludes any seating, grand stands etc.
- 3 All rates are shown exclusive of GST
- 4 We have made no allowance for any permits or fees.
- 5 We have made no allowance for the location, relocation, or protection of any services that are unknown and cannot be located by standard methods.
- 6 We have made no allowance for the removal of any unsuitable or contaminated material. Any material removed from site is to be classified as clean fill.
- 7 It is assumed there are no restrictions on construction traffic to and from site during the proposed construction hours.
- 8 We have assumed that all topsoil can remain on site and be levelled across remaining field area or formed into a viewing platform across the greater Foster Park area. This can only be confirmed by further survey works.
- 9 All pricing is indicative only subject to confirmation closer to the time. Rates have been based on recently completed nearby projects so represent a good starting point for planning/budgeting.
- 11 Stormwater has been based on a soak pit located outside the pitch footprint.
- 12 We have assumed site access and lay down areas will be provided in the existing car park for storage of materials etc.
- 13 Synthetic surfacing season in New Zealand is from October to April. Proposed construction programme should take that into consideration.



Correspondence PO Box 39073, WMC, Lower Hutt 5045 New Zealand
 Freecall (NZ) 0800 442 232 • Direct +64 (4) 802 3960 • www.polytan.co.nz
 Polytan NZ Limited • Company No: 1554093 NZBN: 9429 0351 96464
 A Subsidiary of APT Asia Pacific Pty Ltd an ISO 9001 Quality Endorsed Company



Contract Title: Logan Park
Name of Principal: Dunedin City Council
 Andrew Kennelly - Parks Officer (Sportsfields) Parks and Recreation
 Phone: +64 (0) 21 843 728
 Email: andrew.kennelly@dcc.govt.nz

Value: \$4,185,000.00 (NZD)

Scope of project:

- Design and Construction from green field site
- Remove existing surface and recycle infill and synthetic grass
- Construction from green field site
- Bulk earthworks
- Pavement stabilisation to remediate reclaimed ground/swamp
- Drainage infrastructure and stormwater storage system
- Pavement Construction
- Concrete works including kerbing and footpaths
- Supply and installation 25 mm insitu elastic layer
- Supply and installation of LigaTurf HB 280 COOLplus
- Supply and installation of artificial cricket wicket
- Supply of equipment, goals and players shelters
- LED Lighting upgrade

Timeline: October 2018 – March 2019

Project Information:

The surfacing of the pitch was carried out in accordance with our quality management policy and quality management operation standards.

Civil works were completed in accordance with project quality requirements including Polytan Quality Plan and relevant Inspection and Test Plans for specific activities.

\$350,000 worth of agreed variations relating to increase in scope of works primarily including addition of LED lighting with 25m light towers.

All quality targets we met and exceeded in accordance with our project Quality Plan and relevant Inspection and Test Plans.

FIFA Quality and World Rugby Regulation 22 Certification was provided upon completion.

This project was joint funded by Dunedin City Council and FIFA as part of the FIFA Forward programme.

The construction of this project is by far and away the most complex and challenging Polytan have undertaken owing to the underlying ground conditions.

Lateral thinking and some alternative engineering solutions were required to create a stable pavement on which to construct the new facility with staging of the earthworks was required to ensure constructability and avoid getting machinery stuck in the poor subgrade material.

Referee name and contact details: Football South
 Andrew Kennelly - Parks Officer (Sportsfields) Parks and Recreation
 Phone: +64 (0) 21 843 728
 Email: andrew.kennelly@dcc.govt.nz

Football South
 Chris Wright - CEO
 Phone: +64 (0) 21 100 6841
 Email: ceo@footballsouth.co.nz



CALL 0800 442 232 OR EMAIL ENQUIRY@POLYTAN.CO.NZ • POLYTAN.CO.NZ





Contract Title:	Te Whaea Artificial Turf
Name of Principal:	Wellington City Council
	David Halliday – Project Manager Open Spaces Phone: +64 (0) 21 227 8890 Email: David.Halliday@wcc.govt.nz
Value:	\$1,150,000.00 (NZD)
Scope of project:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Remove existing surface and recycle infill and synthetic grass – Survey and redesign pitch grades – Inspect and regrade existing pavements – CCTV and inspect and provide as built documentation (not provided when initially constructed) – Supply and installation 25 mm insitu elastic layer – Supply and installation of LigaTurf RS+ 280 COOLplus with EPDM infill – World Rugby Certification (pending) – Supply and install new corner flags
Timeline:	February 2020 – May 2020

Project Information:

The surfacing of the pitch was carried out in accordance with our quality management policy and quality management operation standards.

All quality targets we met and exceeded in accordance with our project Quality Plan and relevant Inspection and Test Plans and World Rugby Regulation 22 Certification was provided on completion.

Te Whaea Artificial Turf was the first full sized turf constructed by Wellington City Council in 2009 and was originally certified for FIFA (One Star) and World Rugby.

The surface was at the end of its serviceable life and did not meet current World Rugby Regulation 22 requirements and had not been tested for FIFA for some time.

Polytan were contracted to remove the existing surface and regrade the pavement. A 25mm insitu elastic layer shock pad was installed to meet current World Rugby Head Impact Criterion.

The surface was installed complete with virgin EPDM green rubber and certified by World Rugby (pending).

This project signified the first in our four-year maintenance and replacement schedule with Wellington City Council.

The Te Whaea project built on our experience won at College Rifles as we became more familiar with the infill removal equipment. This equipment allowed us to loosen the existing, heavily compacted, sand and rubber and remove it cleanly from the turf.

All of the infill was removed and repurposed while all of the artificial turf was rolled up and given away to respective parties.

This project was made more difficult by the onset of Level 4 Lockdown Restrictions during the crucial infilling stage in March however the Polytan install crews persevered and achieved an outstanding result for Wellington City Council and its stakeholders.

Referee name and contact details:	Wellington City Council David Halliday – Project Manager Open Spaces Phone: +64 (0) 21 227 8890 Email: David.Halliday@wcc.govt.nz
--	--



CALL 0800 442 232 OR EMAIL ENQUIRY@POLYTAN.CO.NZ • POLYTAN.CO.NZ





Contract Title:	College Rifles Rugby Football and Sports Club	
Name of Principal:	College Rifles Rugby Football and Sports Club	
	Bevan Cadwallader – General Manager Phone: +64 (0) 27 201 0824 Email: bevan@collegerifles.co.nz	
Value:	\$1,785,00.00 (NZD)	
Scope of project:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Remove existing surface and recycle infill and synthetic grass – Inspect and regrade existing pavements – Undertake drainage upgrade to periphery infrastructure – Supply and installation 25 mm insitu elastic layer – Supply and installation of LigaTurf RS+ 280 COOLplus with EPDM infill – World Rugby Certification – Supply and installation of training area – Supply and install new 13.5m rugby posts 	
Timeline:	October 2018 – January 2019	

Project Information:

The surfacing of the pitch was carried out in accordance with our quality management policy and quality management operation standards.

All quality targets we met and exceeded in accordance with our project Quality Plan and relevant Inspection and Test Plans and World Rugby Regulation 22 Certification was provided on both pitches upon completion.

College Rifles Rugby and Football Club were the first synthetic fields installed in New Zealand used primarily for rugby.

The surfaces were at the end of their serviceable life and did not meet current World Rugby Regulation 22 requirements.

Polytan were contracted to remove the existing surfaces and regrade the pavements. A 25mm insitu elastic layer shock pad was installed to meet current World Rugby Head Impact Criterion.

The LigaTurf RS+ surface was installed complete with virgin EPDM green rubber.

These fields continue to host premier club rugby in Auckland and have received outstanding feedback since they were completed.

Being the first major synthetic pitch resurfacing project in New Zealand, Polytan invested in state-of-the-art infill removal equipment which was commissioned on this job.

This equipment allowed us to loosen the existing, heavily compacted, sand and rubber and remove it cleanly from the turf.

Once removed, the grass was rolled up and every component of the surface recycled.

The lessons learnt on this project, and investments made, will stand Polytan in good stead for similar projects moving forward.

Referee name and contact details: College Rifles Rugby Football and Sports Club
Bevan Cadwallader – General Manager
Phone: +64 (0) 27 201 0824
Email: bevan@collegerifles.co.nz

Sean Haynes – Engineer to Contract
Phone: +64 (0) 27 558 0111
Email: seanhaynes@veros.co.nz



CALL 0800 442 232 OR EMAIL ENQUIRY@POLYTAN.CO.NZ • POLYTAN.CO.NZ





Contract Title:	Trust House Memorial Park
Name of Principal:	Wairarapa Bush Rugby Football Union Tony Hargood - CEO Phone: +64 (0) 27 473 8367 Email: tony@waibush.co.nz
Value:	\$888,250.00 (NZD)
Scope of project:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 3D design and modelling of pavement and storm water – Supervision of construction including civil works; drainage; and pavement construction – Supply and installation 25 mm insitu elastic layer – Supply and installation of LigaTurf RS+ 280 COOLplus with alternative red surrounds – Supply and installation of 17m rugby posts
Timeline:	March 2016 – December 2016

Project Information:

The surfacing of the pitch was carried out in accordance with our quality management policy and quality management operation standards.

Civil works were completed in accordance with project quality requirements including Polytan Quality Plan and relevant Inspection and Test Plans for specific activities. Specific hold points were inspected with local civil contractors to ensure quality requirements were met prior to commencement of surfacing.

All quality targets we met and exceeded in accordance with our project Quality Plan and relevant Inspection and Test Plans with FIFA Quality and World Rugby Regulation 22 Certification provided upon completion.

While only providing surfacing works, Polytan engineering staff worked closely with project stakeholders and local contractors to develop a 3D design for the project inclusive of pavement and stormwater design. Thereafter, Polytan monitored the civil construction works to ensure the facility was constructed to the highest standard.

Due to a delayed start, Polytan erected temporary lights and worked through the night infilling the field to ensure the pitch was completed on time for a deadline that included the first ever professional rugby game in New Zealand on artificial turf with Trust House Memorial Park hosting a Super Rugby Game when the Hurricanes played the Chiefs in April 2015.

Polytan managed to hand over the field for this event which included the official opening of the pitch inclusive of World Rugby and FIFA testing which was carried out while the pitch was being completed!

Trust House Memorial Park continues to host premier level rugby within the Wairarapa region and Heartland matches as the Wairarapa Bush home ground with the aptly named Sir Brian Lochore stand named after its most famous son.

Trust House Memorial Park is also the home ground of Wairarapa and it is not uncommon for the 17m rugby posts to be raised and lowered in a day and football to be played in the evening.

The surface at Trust House Memorial Park incorporates customised red surrounds – the famous colours of the mighty Wairarapa Bush – Go the Bush!

Referee name and contact details: Wairarapa Bush Rugby Football Union

Tony Hargood - CEO
Phone: +64 (0) 27 473 8367
Email: tony@waibush.co.nz



CALL 0800 442 232 OR EMAIL ENQUIRY@POLYTAN.CO.NZ • POLYTAN.CO.NZ





Contract Title:	Auckland Grammar School
Name of Principal:	Auckland Grammar School
	Tim O'Connor – Headmaster Phone: +64 (0) 9 623 5400 911 Email: t.oconnor@ags.school.nz
Value:	\$2,575,000.00 (NZD)
Scope of project:	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction from green field site of full-sized field and multiple warm up and training areas Earthworks Asbestos removal Drainage Pavement Construction Perimeter and security fencing Concrete works including kerbing and footpaths Crib and timber retaining walls Supply and installation 25 mm insitu elastic layer Supply and installation of LigaTurf RS+ 260 COOLplus Construction warm up and non-contact areas Supply and installation of pitch lighting system
Timeline:	March 2016 – December 2016

Project Information:

The surfacing of the pitch was carried out in accordance with our quality management policy and quality management operation standards.

Civil works were completed in accordance with project quality requirements including Polytan Quality Plan and relevant Inspection and Test Plans for specific activities.

\$340,000 worth of agreed variations relating to increase in scope of works primarily including revised light tower footing design and removal of asbestos contaminated material discovered during excavation works.

All quality targets we met and exceeded in accordance with our project Quality Plan and relevant Inspection and Test Plans with FIFA Quality and World Rugby Regulation 22 Certification provided upon completion.

Due to a delayed start, Polytan only commenced works in March which then included removal of asbestos before construction works commenced. Polytan completed all construction works and the shock pad prior to winter and then completed the surfacing in October when weather conditions improved

This project was one of the more challenging sites we have worked on with the presence of rock (resulting in redesigned light tower footings) and asbestos in an operational school environment.

Polytan worked closely with a number of consultants to ensure all health and safety requirements were adhered to – no complaints during the entire project was a testament to this!

This project continued our long history with Auckland Grammar School with the adjacent hockey pitch and multisport courts also supplied by Polytan.

Referee name and contact details:	Auckland Grammar School David Hunt – Property Director Phone: +64 (0) 21 892 911 Email: d.hunt@ags.school.nz
	Tim O'Connor – Headmaster Phone: +64 (0) 9 623 5400 911 Email: t.oconnor@ags.school.nz



CALL 0800 442 232 OR EMAIL ENQUIRY@POLYTAN.CO.NZ • POLYTAN.CO.NZ



Submitter: Ray Maginness

Address: 201 Heslerton Road Killinchy RD 2 LEESTON 7682,
LEESTON 7682

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 033243327

Phone (mobile):

Email: ray.linda.mag@gmail.com

Speaking: 6.50pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

No preference

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Work harder at getting more funds from NZTA. Central government seems to have lots of money to hand out at the moment.

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Please don't forget rural gravel roads the dust is major health issue and the edge's are very high up to 300 mm to go over them is accident waiting to happen let alone the pothole's and large stones

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

Leeston has a need for a Community Centre now, that has several meeting rooms for larger and smaller meetings as well as a main hall. I would prefer the Library and doctors rooms to remain where they are and use the meeting room to expand the library or Medical Centre or possibly both.

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

I would like the Council to seriously consider funding Heritage now and in the future so all residents both young and old can learn about their past because if you don't know your past how can you possibly see your future.

Submitter: Leah Munro**Address:** 5 Landor Common Rolleston 7614**Postal Address:****Phone (day):** 0275560175**Phone (mobile):****Email:** 38leahm@gmail.com**Speaking:** 7.10pm - Thursday 13 May 2021**Submission****Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE**

Avoid chlorination

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Increase volume and rate

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Keep status quo

We have purchased a section in Kirwee and have almost completed our new home. We have had to install a septic tank system on the property. This has come at a huge cost of over \$20k as we were only allowed one kind due to Ecan requirements. At this stage, we were unaware of the underlying reticulated sewerage plan. With that in mind, I feel we should've been informed at the time of purchasing our section so we could investigate the option of a holding tank (if possible). We find this situation very stressful.

I do not feel we should be paying towards this until our septic tank is due to be replaced. I am more than happy to provide receipts each time it needs to be serviced to prove we are doing our due diligence during the lifetime of this system.

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Support Proposal

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

No preference

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

We would appreciate the opportunity to discuss the "Family/Granny Flat" portion on our rates.

This has significantly made an impact with builder development contributions and the additional charges for having my parents live with us.

The additional costs are quite excessive. We have the potential to have 10 people reside in our home and do not need to pay any extra.

I feel the charges are too high considering we share an address, are allowed 1 set of bins yet we get charged extra for them to put their rubbish in it.

I have discovered that other councils do not charge for family flats on the property and feel we should be the same.

Submitter: West Rolleston Primary School Rob Hunt

Address: 42 Stonebrook Drive Rolleston 7614

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0274952969

Phone (mobile):

Email: robdp Hunt@gmail.com

Speaking: 7.20pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

No preference

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

No preference

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

No preference

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

No preference

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

No preference

As a school we are concerned about the safety of our students as they travel to and from school. We wish to see improvements to the roading infrastructure at the junction between Dunns Crossing and Burnham School Roads. Traffic lights have been proposed for 2029. These should be brought forward.

Speed limits should be reduced around all schools in Rolleston.

All schools should have cycle routes to and from their neighbourhoods.

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

No preference

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

West Rolleston Primary is investing approx \$150k on a community bike track on Dunns Crossing Road in our undeveloped paddock. This project in 2021 will add huge amounts to our community well-being and encourage active transport.

We seek the council to increase footpath if alongside the site on Dunns Crossing Road and further seek council to provide cycle paths to allow for wider community participation.

Finally we hope that the council can increase funding for schools cycle training.

Submitter: Lincoln Bowling Club Maurice Phiskie

Address: Not provided Not provided 7608

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0211404585

Phone (mobile):

Email: deb@selwyn.govt.nz

Speaking: 7.30pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Submission supplied as PDF or Word document, printed and attached as the following page.

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS

If others are making a similar submission would you consider presenting a joint case with them at the hearing? *You can change your mind once the hearing has been advertised.* ☐ Yes ☐ No 248

Please note that by making a further submission your personal details, including your name and address, will be made publicly available in accordance with the Resource Management Act 1991.

While all information in your submission will be included in papers which are available to the media and the public, your submission will be used only for the purpose of the District Plan Review Process.

Our application is for the Selwyn District Council to put in lights over one of our two greens. The Bowling Club is part of the Lincoln Domain that is used by the Lincoln Community. The cost of the lights is estimated to be \$60,000.

The Lincoln Bowling Club is the main Bowling Club in the Ellesmere/Rolleston district with a membership of 120 full members plus a number of social and limited playing members.

Our club is very involved in the community. Post-Christmas each year we have a community bowls competition made up of fully community players. We have at a minimum of 124 members of the community playing in this competition once a week for a period of six weeks. It is most successful.

The bowling club also provides social bowls for a large number of business houses, Lincoln University and community.

A number of these social events and club fixtures are played in the evening. At the present time the club has to limit the number of weeks that community bowls is played due to light issues in the evening/night.

Submitter: Selwyn Youth Council Inaki Cepeda

Address: 237 Dobbins Road Leeston 7683

Postal Address:

Phone (day): 0272487040

Phone (mobile):

Email: 15cepedariosi@ellesmere.school.nz

Speaking: 7.40pm - Thursday 13 May 2021

Submission

Q1 KEEPING WATER SUPPLY SAFE

Q2 PAYING FOR WATER SUPPLY

Q3 DARFIELD AND KIRWEE WASTEWATER

Q4 ROAD MAINTENANCE

Q5 FUTURE ROADING AND TRANSPORT PROJECTS

Q6 PREBBLETON COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q7 LEESTON LIBRARY AND COMMUNITY CENTRE

Support proposal

One of the key purposes of the Selwyn Youth Council is to create opportunities for young people in Selwyn to share their views on what is important in their lives, and sharing this with the Selwyn District Council. The Long Term Plan outlines several key Council projects and we decided to make a submission on Big Decision 7; the future of the Leeston Library & Community Centre. The Selwyn Youth Council believed this was important because young people in Leeston don't have many places to hang out and the library offers a place where they can go to and feel comfortable. It is also important to youth in Leeston because a library is a place to go to clear their heads and escape from home for entertainment. We felt it was important to create an opportunity for young people in the area to feel comfortable in sharing their thoughts and wanted to make it easy for them by offering an online survey and being there in-person to talk about the project. In order to ensure our submission represented the views of young people living in the area we surveyed students at Ellesmere College and delivered our own drop-in session at the Leeston Library & Community Centre. This helped gather a diverse range of opinions ranging from different ages and year groups. At the college everything went awesome and we had a lot of input from the students there. There were a total of 65 respondents who answered our survey and most of them attended Ellesmere College. The most common age of respondents was 17 years old followed by 15. The results of the survey showed that 67.69% of the youth in Leeston wanted a new library and community centre to be built, 20% said they do not have a preference and 12% disagreed. When asked if they agreed with the new facility being sited on Leeston Park or if there was a better place, the most common answers were ☒ Yes ☒ or ☒ I agree ☒.

Other comments about the location included: ☒ Anderson Square would work in my opinion ☒, ☒ Somewhere new in Leeston Anderson Square ☒, ☒ Near the skatepark ☒, ☒ Keep it where it is good spot opposite the primary school ☒.

This has helped us inform our submission to the Council and we are in support of Option 1. We believe a new building would bring excitement to the community and would attract more young people to use this space if it is designed well. It

could also open up an opportunity to hold fun events for youth. We believe it is important that youth are²⁵⁰ involved in projects like the Leeston Library and Community Centre because young people's needs and wants are often different to adults.

Q8 HORORATA COMMUNITY CENTRE

Q9 SIGNIFICANCE AND ENGAGEMENT POLICY

Q10 OTHER COMMENTS